# Installation Manual 

 MA7200 AC Inverter| 208 to 230 V | $1 / 3$ Phase | $1 \sim 3 \mathrm{HP}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3 Phase | $5 \sim 40 \mathrm{HP}$ |
| 380 to 460 V | 3 Phase | $1 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ |

## - SAFE OPERATION NOTES

Read this instruction manual thoroughly before installation, operation, maintenance or inspection of the inverter. Only authorized personnel should be permitted to perform maintenance, inspections or parts replacement.

In this manual, notes for safe operation are classified as: "WARNING" or "CAUTION".


Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury to personnel.


Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury to personnel and damage to the equipment.
"WARNING" and "CAUTION"

## WARNING

- Always turn off the input power supply before wiring terminals.
- After turning OFF the main circuit power supply, do not touch the circuit components until the "CHARGE" LED is extinguished.
- Never connect power circuit output U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 to AC power supply.



## CAUTION

- When mounting the MA7200 in a separate enclosure, install a fan or other cooling device to keep the intake air temperature below $113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
- Do not perform a withstand voltage test to the inverter.
- All the parameters of the inverter have been preset at the factory. Do not change the settings unnecessarily.

This inverter has been placed through demanding tests at the factory before shipment. After unpacking, check for the following:

1. Verify that part numbers on shipping carton and unit match the purchase order sheet and/or packing list.
2. Do not install or operate any inverter that is damaged or missing parts.
3. Do not install or operate any inverter that has no QC marking.

Contact your local TECO authorized distributor or TECO representative if any of the above irregularities have been found.
Contents ..... Page

1. MA7200 Handling Description ..... 1-1
1.1 Inspection Procedure upon Receiving ..... 1-1
1.2 Installation ..... 1-2
1.3 Removing/Attaching of LCD Digital Operator and Front Cover- ..... 1-4
1.4 Wiring between Inverter and Peripheral Devices ..... 1-7
1.5 Description of Terminal Function ..... 1-11
1.6 Main Circuit Wiring Diagram ..... 1-13
1.7 Wiring Main Circuit ..... 1-14
1.8 Inverter Specifications ..... 1-17
1.9 Dimensions ..... 1-19
1.10 Peripheral Units ..... 1-22
2. Using LCD Digital Operator ..... 2-1
3. Parameter Setting ..... 3-1
3.1 Frequency Command An- ..... 3-1
3.2 Parameters That Can be Changed during Running Bn- ..... 3-2
3.3 Control Parameters Cn- ..... 3-12
3.4 System Parameters Sn- ..... 3-30
3.5 Monitoring Parameters Un- ..... 3-75
4. Fault Display and Troubleshooting ..... 4-1
4.1 General ..... 4-1
4.2 Error Message and Troubleshooting ..... 4-2
Appendix
A. PID Parameter Setting ..... App-1
B. Supplementary on PID Control Block Diagram ..... App-3
C. Wiring for PG Feedback Use ..... App-4
D. RS-485 Communication Interface ..... App-5
E. SINK/SOURCE Typical Connection Diagram ..... App-7
F. RS-232C Serial Communication Connection Diagram ..... App-8
G. Set-up Using the Sensorless Vector Control ..... App-9
H. Notes for Circuit Protection and Environmental Ratings ..... App-11
I. Spare Parts ..... App-15
J. Electrical Ratings For Contstant Torque and Quadratic Torque- ..... App-25
K. Inverter Heat Loss ..... App-26

| No. | Figure Contents | Page | No. | Figure Contents | Page |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Air clearance for MA7200 wall mounting | $1-2$ | 27 | S curve | $3-27$ |
| 2 | Standard connection diagram | $1-9$ | 28 | ASR Integral Gain 2 | $3-28$ |
| 3 | Processing the ends of twisted-pair cables | $1-15$ | 29 | Deceleration to stop | $3-44$ |
| 4 | The optical-couplers connect to external <br> inductive load | $1-15$ | 30 | Coast to Stop | $3-44$ |
| 5 | MA7200 ground winding | $1-16$ | 31 | Whole range DC Injecting Braking Stop | $3-44$ |
| 6 | LCD digital operator dimension | $1-27$ | 32 | Coast to Stop with Timer | $3-45$ |
| 7 | Analog operator | $2-28$ | 33 | Output voltage limit | $3-48$ |
| 8 | LCD digital operator | 34 | Stall prevention function during deceleration | $3-48$ |  |
| 9 | Acceleration and Deceleration time | 35 | Zero speed braking operation selection | $3-49$ |  |
| 10 | Analog input gain and bias | $3-5$ | 36 | Motor overload protection curve | $3-51$ |
| 11 | Adjust the auto torque boost gain Bn-11 to <br> increase the output torque | $3-5$ | 37 | 3 3-wire mode connection diagram | $3-53$ |
| 12 | Block diagram for PID control in inverter | $3-7$ | 38 | Operation sequence in 3-wire mode | $3-53$ |
| 13 | Response of PID control for step-shape <br> (deviation) input | $3-8$ | 39 | 2 2-wire mode connection diagram | $3-53$ |
| 14 | PID Control Block diagram (After Version <br> $30.18)$ | $3-9$ | 40 | Time chart for multi-step speed and jog <br> command | $3-54$ |
| 15 | An operation example of timer function | $3-9$ | 41 | Acceleration and deceleration ramp hold | $3-55$ |
| 16 | Time chart for energy-saving operation | $3-10$ | 42 | Time chart for DC injection braking command | $3-57$ |
| 17 | User-defined V/F curve | $3-15$ | 43 | PG speed control block diagram | $3-58$ |
| 18 | Output frequency with slip compensation. | $3-16$ | 44 | Time chart of output frequency with the <br> UP/DOWN function | $3-59$ |
| 19 | Slip compensation limit | $3-16$ | 45 | Pulse signal output | $3-65$ |
| 20 | DC injection braking time chart | $3-17$ | 46 | The input/output signal in 'Timer' function <br> application | $3-66$ |
| 21 | Upper and lower bounds of the frequency <br> command | $3-18$ | 47 | PID control block diagram | App-3 |
| 22 | Setting jump frequencies | $3-18$ | 48 | PID wiring diagram | App-3 |
| 23 | Acceleration stall prevention function | $3-20$ | 49 | Wiring of PG feedback | App-4 |
| 24 | Run stall prevention function | $3-20$ | 50 | Wiring for MODBUS Protocol communication | App-5 |
| 25 | Time chart for overtorque detection | $3-23$ | 51 | Wiring for PROFIBUS protocol communication | App-6 |
| 26 | Speed search timing chart | $3-25$ | 52 | RS232-C Typical Connection Diagram | App-8 |


| No. | Table Contents | Page |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Main circuit terminals | $1-11$ |
| 2 | Control circuit terminals | $1-12$ |
| 3 | 230V/460V class applicable wire size and connector | $1-14$ |
| 4 | Brake resistor list | $1-22$ |
| 5 | AC reactor list | $1-23$ |
| 6 | Noise filter on the input side | $1-24$ |
| 7 | Key's functions | $2-2$ |
| 8 | Setting of monitoring contents | $3-6$ |
| 9 | LCD Digital Operator Display Unit | $3-21$ |
| 10 | 230V Class Inverter Capacity Selection | $3-40$ |
| 11 | 460V Class Inverter Capacity Selection | $3-41$ |
| 12 | V/F curve of 1~2 HP compact size, 230V Class MA inverter | $3-42$ |
| 13 | V/F curve of 3~20 HP, 230V Class MA inverter | $3-52$ |
| 14 | Multi-Function Input Setting | $3-60$ |
| 15 | Multi-function analog input function list | $3-63$ |
| 16 | Multi-function output terminal function |  |

## 1. MA7200 Handling Description

### 1.1 Inspection Procedure upon Receiving

Before delivery, Every MA7200 inverter has been properly adjusted and passed the demanding function test. After receiving the inverter, the customer should take it out and follow the below procedure:

- Verify that the Type No. of the inverter you've received is the same as the Type No. listed on your purchase order. (Please read the Nameplate)
- Observe the condition of the shipping container and report any damage immediately to the commercial carrier that has delivered your inverter.


Inverter model number :


### 1.2 Installation

When installing the inverter, always provide the following space to allow normal heat dissipation.



## CAUTION

Location of equipment is important to achieve proper performance and normal operating life. The MA7200 inverter should be installed in area where the following conditions exist.

- Ambient temperature: +14 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F},\left(-10\right.$ to $\left.40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
- Install the MA7200 in a location protected from rain, moisture and direct sunlight.
- Install the MA7200 in a location free from harmful mists, gases, liquids, airborne dusts and metallic particles.
- Install the MA7200 in a location free from vibration and electromagnetic noise. (i.e. welding machines, power units, etc...)
- When mounting multiple units in a common enclosure, install a cooling fan or some other means to cool the air entering the inverter to at least $113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(+45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or below.


### 1.3 Removing/Attaching the Digital Operator and Front cover



## CAUTION

Please disassemble Front Cover before you connect wires to terminals on MA7200 models.

- 230V 1~25HP \& 460V 1~30HP models: Plastic instructions, so please disconnect LCD Digital Operator before you disassemble Front Cover. After you finished the wiring connection, assemble Front Cover first then reinstall LCD Digital Operator.
- $230 \mathrm{~V} 30 \mathrm{HP}, ~ 40 \mathrm{HP} \& 460 \mathrm{~V} 40 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ : Iron instructions, you can disassemble Front Cover for wiring connection without disconnect LCD Digital Operator. Then reinstall Front Cover back after you finished wiring connection.


## MA7200 disassembly / Assembly procedures will be depended on different model as

 follows:(A) For 230 V : 1-2HP, 460 V : 1-2HP

- MA7200-2001-N1 •MA7200-4001-N1
- MA7200-2002-N1 •MA7200-4002-N1

Removing the digital operator : Take off the two screws on the front cover in the place $a$ and $b$. Remove the front cover and take off the screws in the place c and d. Disconnect the RS-232 cable connector on the backside of the LCD digital operator. Lift and remove digital operator.
Attaching the front cover and digital operator: Connect the RS-232 cable connector on the back of the LCD digital operator.


Attach the digital operator and tighten the screws in the place c and d. Insert the tabs of the upper part of front cover into the groove of the inverter and tighten the screws in the place a and b .
(B) For 230 V : 3-10HP, 460V : 3-10HP

- MA7200-2003-N1
- MA7200-2005-N1
- MA7200-2007-N1
- MA7200-2010-N1
- MA7200-4003-N1
- MA7200-4005-N1
- MA7200-4007-N1
- MA7200-4010-N1

Removing the digital operator
Take off the screws in the place $a$. and $b$.
Press the lever on the side of the digital operator in the direction of arrow 1 to unlock the digital operator.
Disconnect the RS-232 cable connector on the back side of the LCD digital operator. Lift the digital operator in the direction of arrow 2 to remove the digital operator.

Removing the front cover
Press the left and right sides of the front cover in the directions of arrow 1 and lift the bottom of the cover in the direction of arrow 2 to remove the front cover.


Mounting the front cover and digital operator
Insert the tab of the upper part of front cover into the groove of the inverter and press the lower part of the front cover onto the inverter until the front cover snaps shut.
Connecting the RS-232 cable connector on the back side of the LCD digital operator and hook the digital operator at a on the front cover in the direction of arrow 1.
Press the digital operator in the direction of arrow
 2 until it snaps in the place $b$ and then tighten the screws in the place cand d. (on the front cover)
(C) For 230V 15,20HP and 460V 15,20HP Series

- MA7200-2015-N1
- MA7200-2020-N1
- MA7200-4015-N1
- MA7200-4020-N1

Removing the digital operator : Take off the screws in the place a. and b. Disconnect the RS-232 cable connector on the back side of the LCD digital operator and then lift the digital operator upwards.
Removing the front cover : Loosen the two screws of the front cover in the place c and d . And lift the bottom of the front cover to remove the front cover.

Mounting the front cover and digital operator : Insert the tab of the upper part of front cover into the groove of the inverter and tighten the screws in the place c and d .
Connect the RS-232 cable connector on the back of the LCD digital operator. Attach the digital operator and tighten the screws in the place $a$ and $b$.
(D) For $230 \mathrm{~V} 30 \sim 40 \mathrm{HP}$ and $460 \mathrm{~V} 40 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ Series

Removing the front cons cront cover of the front cover in $t, \quad a$. and $b$. Then loosen the two screws c and d , lift the front cover upwards. (Don't removing the digital operator.)
Mounting the front cover: Press the front cover and then tighten the screws in the place $a, b, c$ and d.


### 1.4 Wiring between Inverter and Peripheral devices and notice

## CAUTION

1. After turning OFF the main circuit power supply, do not touch the circuit components or change any circuit components before the "CHARGE" lamps extinguished. (It indicates that there is still some charge in the capacitor).
2. Never do wiring work or take apart the connectors in the inverter while the power is still on.
3. Never connect the inverter output $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{T} 3$ to the AC source.
4. Always connect the ground lead E to ground.
5. Never apply high voltage test directly to the components within the inverter. (The semiconductor devices are vulnerable to high voltage shock.)
6. The CMOS IC on the control board is vulnerable to ESD. Do not try to touch the control board.
7. If $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ is $7,9,11$ ( 2 -wire mode) or is $8,10,12$ ( 3 -wire mode), except parameter settings of $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-02$, the other parameter settings will return to their initial settings at factory. If the inverter is initially operated in 3 -wire mode $(\mathrm{Sn}-03=8$, 10,12 ), the motor will rotate in CCW sense after setting changed to 2 -wire mode. (Sn-03=7,9,11). Be sure that the terminals 1 and 2 are OPEN so as not to harmful to personal or cause any potential damage to machines.

## CAUTION

1. Determine the wire size for the main circuit so that the line voltage drop is within $2 \%$ of the rated voltage. If there is the possibility of excessive voltage drop due to wire length, use a larger wire (larger diameter) suitable to the required length
Line voltage $\operatorname{drop}(\mathrm{V})=\sqrt{3} \times$ wire resistance $(\Omega / \mathrm{km}) \times$ wire length $(\mathrm{m}) \times \operatorname{current}(\mathrm{A}) \times 10^{-3}$
2. If the length of the cable wire between the inverter and the motor exceeds 30 m , use a lower carrier frequency for PWM (adjust the parameter Cn -34). Refer to Page 3-21

Example of connection between the MA7200 and typical peripheral devices are shown as below.


AC reactor

Input noise
filter
MA 7200
inverter


■ MCCB (Molded-Case Circuit Breaker)

- Choose the Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) of proper current rating. Please refer to the selection guide "1.10 Peripheral Units" on Page 1-22.
- Do not use a circuit breaker for start/stop operation.
- When a ground fault interrupter is used, select the one with no influence for high frequency. Setting current should be 200 mA or above and the operating time at 0.1 second or longer to avoid false triggering.


## - MC (Magnetic Contactor)

- It is not always necessary to have a Magnetic Contactor on the input side. However, an input Magnetic Contactor can be used to prevent an automatic restart after recovery from an external power loss during remote control operation.
- Do not use the Magnetic Contactor for start/stop operation.
- AC Reactor
- To improve power factor or to reduce surge current, install an AC Reactor on the input side of the MA7200.


## - Input Noise Filter

- When used with TECO specified Input Noise Filter, the MA7200 will comply with EN55011 class A regulation.
- Please refer to the selection guide "1.10 Peripheral Units" on page 1-22.

■ MA7200 Inverter

- The input power supply can be connected to any terminal R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 on the terminal block.
- Please connect the ground terminal E to the site ground securely.
- Output Noise Filter (Zero Phase Core)
- Install an Output Noise Filter between the MA7200 and the Induction Motor to eliminate noise transmitted between the power line and the inverter.
- Please refer to the selection guide "1.10 Peripheral Devices" on page 1-22.
- Induction Motor
- When multiple motors are driven in parallel with an inverter, the inverter rated current should be at least 1.1 times the total motor rated current.
- The inverter and the motor must be separately grounded.


## Standard Connection Diagram

The standard connection diagram of MA7200 is shown in Fig. 2. The sign © indicates the main circuit terminal and the sign $\bigcirc$ indicates control circuit terminal. The terminal function and arrangement are summarized in Table 1 and Table 2. There are three types of control board, the terminal arrangement is shown as below.
(A) For Compact Size Type 230V : 1-2HP, 460V : 1-2HP (NEMA4 are the same)
-MA7200-2001/2-N1 •MA7200-4001/2-N1


Fig. 2-a Standard connection diagram
(B) $230 \mathrm{~V}: 3-40 \mathrm{HP}, 460 \mathrm{~V}: 3-75 \mathrm{HP}$ (NEMA4 to 20HP)
$\begin{array}{lc}- \text { MA7200-2003-N1 } \\ \text { through } & \text { • MA7200-4003-N1 } \\ \text { MA7200-2040-N1 } & \text { through } \\ \text { MA7200-4075-N1 }\end{array}$

(*1) ${ }_{0}$ ShieldW ire
${ }_{(* 2) T h e ~ t e m ~ i n a l ~}{ }^{(1)}$ and ${ }^{(8)}$ can be set as SNK or SOURCE type input interface, when setting (1) (8) as sink type input, the short jum per of TP2 $m$ ustbe set to SNK position, and set to SOURCE position for source type input.
(*3) V $\mathbb{N}$ Ref. can be set in two inputm ethods as $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $-10 \sim+10 \mathrm{~V}$
(*4) The tem inalA (+), A (-) can be the ouput tem inalof Pulse InputFrequency Com mand, and the jum per of TP1 must be set to OPEN position.
Pulse InputFrequency Com mand:0~32KHz,3~12V H igh torsion, input resistor $2 . \mathrm{KK} \Omega$


(*6) The control board code No. : 4P101C0130001

### 1.5 Description of terminal function

Table 1 Main circuit terminals

| Terminal | 230V:1~20HP, 460V:1~20HP | 230V:25~40HP, 460V:25~75HP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R/L1 | Main circuit input power supply <br> (For single phase power supply, please use R/L1, S/L2 as input terminal) |  |
| S/L2 |  |  |
| T/L3 |  |  |
| B1/P | B1/P, B2: External braking resistor B1/P, $\Theta$ : DC power supply input |  |
| B2 |  |  |
| $\Theta$ |  | - $\oplus$ - $\ominus$ : DC power supply or braking unit |
| $\oplus$ | - |  |
| B2/R | Unused | - |
| U/T1 | Inverter output |  |
| V/T2 |  |  |  |
| W/T3 |  |  |  |
| E | Grounding lead (3rd type grounding) |  |

## Terminal block configuration

- 230V : $1 \sim 2 \mathrm{HP}$

- $460 \mathrm{~V}: 1 \sim 2 \mathrm{HP}$

- 230V : 3~5HP

- 460V : 3~5HP

- $230 \mathrm{~V} / 460 \mathrm{~V}$ : 7.5~10HP

-230V/460V : 15~20HP

- 230V : 25~40HP, 460V : 25~75HP


Table 2 Control circuit terminals

| Terminal | Functions |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1(DI1) | Forward Operation - Stop Signal |
| 2(DI2) | Reverse Operation - Stop Signal |
| 3(DI3) | External Fault Input |
| 4(DI4) | Fault Reset |
| 5(DI5) | Multifunction Input Terminal: 3-Wire Operation, Load/Remote Control, Multi-Speed Select, FWD/REV Select, ACC/DEC Choice, ACC/DEC Halting, Base Block, Overheat Warn, PID Control, DC Braking, Speed Search, Up/Down Function, PG Feedback Control, External Fault, Timer function, Multifunction Analog Input Setting |
| 6(DI6) |  |
| 7(DI7) |  |
| 8(DI8) |  |
| SC(DG) | Digital Signal Ground |
| (24VG) | Sink Common Point (Locate the short jumper of TP2 in SINK position) |
| 24 V | Source Common Point (Locate the short jumper of TP2 in SOURCE position) |
| E | Connection to Shield Signal Lead (Frame Ground) |
| $+15 \mathrm{~V}(+12 \mathrm{~V})$ | DC voltage for External Device |
| -12V | Only support by the board 4P101C01301 |
| VIN | Master speed Voltage Reference (0~10V) (4P101C01301 support -10V 10 V input) |
| AIN | Master speed Current Reference ( $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) |
| AUX | Auxiliary Analog Input: <br> Auxiliary frequency Command, Frequency Gain, Frequency Bias, Overtorque Detection, Output Voltage Bias, ACC/DEC Ramp, DC-Brake Current, Stall Prevention Current Level during Running Mode, PID Control, Lower-Bound of Frequency Command, Frequency-Jump-4, etc |
| GND | Analog Signal Common |
| IP12 | External Power Source For PG Feedback Use |
| IG12 |  |
| A(+) | Signal Input of PG (also can be the input terminal of Pulse Input Frequency Command) |
| A(-) |  |
| AO1 | Analog Multifunction Output <br> Frequency Commend, Output Frequency, Output Current, Output Voltage, DC Voltage, PID <br> Controlled Value, Analog Command Input of VIN, AIN or AUX.(Below 2mA)  |
| AO2 |  |
| GND | Common Lead for Analog Port |
| RA(R1A) | Relay Contact Output A $\quad$ Same function as terminal DO1, |
| RB(R1B) | Relay Contact Output B Same |
| RC(R1C) | Relay Contact Common DO2 |
| DO1 | Digital Multi-Function (Open Collector) Output " 1 ", " 2 " Terminals: <br> During-Running, Zero-speed, Agreed-frequency, Agree-frequency-setting, Frequency-Output, Inverter-Operation-Ready, Undervoltage-Detection, Base-Block Output, Run Source, Frequency command, Overtorque Detection, Frequency Command Invalid, Fault, Undervoltage, Overheat, Motor Overload, Inverter Overload, During-Retry, Communication-Fault, Timer-Function-Output |
| DO2 ( $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { R2A } \\ \mathrm{R2B}\end{array}\right)$ |  |
| DOG | Common Terminal (of Open Collector Transistor) |
| S(+) | RS-485 Port |
| S(-) |  |



## Caution

- Use the control circuit terminals VIN, AIN according the setting of Sn-24.
- The MAX. Output current at terminal $(+15 \mathrm{~V}$ or $+12 \mathrm{~V})$ is 20 mA .
- The multi-function analog output terminals $\mathrm{AO} 1, \mathrm{AO} 2$ is a dedicated output for a frequency meter, ammeter, etc. Do not use these 2 analog outputs for feedback control or any other control purpose.


### 1.6 Main Circuit Wiring Diagram

Main Circuit Wiring Diagram of MA7200:

1. $230 \mathrm{~V} / 460 \mathrm{~V}: 1 \sim 20 \mathrm{HP}$

2. $230 \mathrm{~V}: 25 \mathrm{HP} 460 \mathrm{~V}: 25 \sim 30 \mathrm{HP}$

3. $230 \mathrm{~V}: 30 \sim 40 \mathrm{HP} 460 \mathrm{~V}: 40 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$


### 1.7 Wiring main circuit and notice

Main circuit wiring
The non-fusible-breaker (NFB) should be installed between the AC source and the R/L1-S/L2-T/L3 input terminal of MA7200 inverter. The user can make his own decision of installing electromagnetic contactor block (MCB) or not. To protect against the false triggering of leakage-current, the user should install a leakage current breaker with amperage sensitivity $\geqq 200 \mathrm{~mA}$ and operation time $\geqq 0.1 \mathrm{sec}$.

Table 3230 V and 460 V class applicable wire size and connector

| MA7200 model |  |  |  | Wire size ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |  |  | NFB*4 | MCB*4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power supply | Applicable Power Rating $(\mathrm{HP})^{* 1}$ | Rated KVA | Rated current <br> (A) | Main circuit*2 | Ground connection wire E (G) | Control wire*3 |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 1 \Phi / 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1HP | 2 | 4.8 | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(15A) | CN-11 |
|  | 2HP | 2.7 | 6.4 | 2~5.5 | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(20A) | CN-11 |
|  | 3HP | 4 | 9.6 | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(20A) | CN-11 |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5.4HP | 7.5 | 17.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(30A) | CN-16 |
|  | 7.5HP | 10.1 | 24 | 8 | $5.5 \sim 8$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(50A) | CN-18 |
|  | 10HP | 13.7 | 32 | 8 | $5.5 \sim 8$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(60A) | CN-25 |
|  | 15HP | 20.6 | 48 | 14 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(100A) | CN-50 |
|  | 20HP | 27.4 | 64 | 22 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(100A) | CN-65 |
|  | 25HP | 34 | 80 | 22 | 14 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-225S(150A) | CN-80 |
|  | 30HP | 41 | 96 | 38 | 14 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-225S(175A) | CN-100 |
|  | 40HP | 54 | 130 | 60 | 22 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-225S(175A) | CN-125 |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1HP | 2.2 | 2.6 | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(15A) | CN-11 |
|  | 2HP | 3.4 | 4 | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(15A) | CN-11 |
|  | 3HP | 4.1 | 4.8 | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(15A) | CN-11 |
|  | 5.4HP | 7.5 | 8.7 | $2 \sim 5.5$ | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(15A) | CN-18 |
|  | 7.5HP | 10.3 | 12 | $3 \sim 5.5$ | $3.5 \sim 5.5$ | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(20A) | CN-18 |
|  | 10HP | 12.3 | 15 | 5.5 | 5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(30A) | CN-25 |
|  | 15HP | 20.6 | 24 | 8 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-50EC(30A) | CN-25 |
|  | 20HP | 27.4 | 32 | 8 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(50A) | CN-35 |
|  | 25HP | 34 | 40 | 8 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(75A) | CN-50 |
|  | 30HP | 41 | 48 | 14 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(100A) | CN-50 |
|  | 40HP | 54 | 64 | 22 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-100S(100A) | CN-65 |
|  | 50HP | 68 | 80 | 22 | 14 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-125S(125A) | CN-80 |
|  | 60 HP | 82 | 96 | 38 | 14 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-225S(175A) | CN-100 |
|  | 75HP | 110 | 128 | 60 | 22 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | TO-225S(175A) | CN-125 |

*1 : It is assumed constant torque load.
*2 : The main circuit has terminals of R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U/T1, V/T2, W/T3, B1/P, B2/R, B2, $\Theta$.
*3 : The control wire is the wire led to the pin terminals of control board.
*4 : In Table 3, the specified Part No. of NFB and MC are the item No. of the products of TECO. The customer can use the same rating of similar products from other sources. To decrease the noise interference, be sure to add R-C surge suppressor (R: $10 \Omega / 5 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{C}: 0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F} / 1000 \mathrm{VDC}$ ) at the 2 terminals of coils of electromagnetic contactor.

## External circuit wiring precaution:

(A) Control circuit wiring:
(1) Separate the control circuit wiring from main circuit wiring (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U/T1, V/T2, W/T3) and other high-power lines to avoid noise interruption.
(2) Separate the wiring for control circuit terminals RA-RB-RC (R1A-R2B-R2C) (contact output) from wiring for terminals (1) ~8, A01, A02, GND, DO1, DO2, DOG 15 V (or $+12 \mathrm{~V},-12 \mathrm{~V})$, VIN, AIN, AUX, GND, IP12, IG12, A (+), A (-), S(+) and S(-).
(3) Use the twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cables for control circuits to prevent operating faults. Process the cable ends as shown in Fig. 3. The max. wiring distance should not exceed 50 meter.


Fig. 3. Processing the ends of twisted-pair cables
When the digital multi-function output terminals connect serially to an external relay, an anti-parallel freewheeling diode should be applied at both ends of relay, as shown below.


Fig. 4. The Optical-couplers connect to external inductive load
(B) Wiring the main circuit terminals:
(1) Input power supply can be connected to any terminal R/L1, S/L2 or T/L3 on the terminal block. The phase sequence of input power supply is irrelevant to the phase sequence.
(2) Never connect the AC power source to the output terminals $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2$ and. W/T3.
(3) Connect the output terminals U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 to motor lead wires $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2$, and W/T3, respectively.
(4) Check that the motor rotates forward with the forward run source. Switch over any 2 of the output terminals to each other and reconnect if the motor rotates in reverse with the forward run source.
(5) Never connect a phase advancing capacitor or LC/RC noise filter to an output circuit.

## (C) GROUNDING :

(1) Always use the ground terminal (E) with a ground resistance of less than $100 \Omega$.
(2) Do not share the ground wire with other devices, such as welding machines or power tools.
(3) Always use a ground wire that complies with the technical standards on electrical equipment and minimize the length of ground wire.
(4) When using more than one inverter, be careful not to loop the ground wire, as shown below.



(a) OK

(b) OK

(c) NO

Fig. 5. MA7200 ground winding

- Determine the wire size for the main circuit so that the line voltage drop is within $2 \%$ of the rated voltage. (If there is the possibility of excessive voltage drop, use a larger wire suitable to the required length)
- Installing an AC reactor If the inverter is connected to a large-capacity power source ( 600 kVA or more), install an optional AC reactor on the input side of the inverter. This also improves the power factor on the power supply side.
- If the cable between the inverter and the motor is long, the high-frequency leakage current will increase, causing the inverter output current to increase as well. This may affect peripheral devices. To prevent this, adjust the carrier frequency, as shown below:

| Cable length | $<100 \mathrm{ft}$. | $100-165 \mathrm{ft}$. | $166-328 \mathrm{ft}$. | $\geq 329 \mathrm{ft}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Carrier frequency <br> $(\mathrm{Cn}-34)$ | $15 \mathrm{kHz} \max$ <br> $(\mathrm{Cn}-34=6)$ | $10 \mathrm{kHz} \max$ <br> $(\mathrm{Cn}-34=4)$ | $5 \mathrm{kHz} \max$ | 2.5 kHz |
| $(\mathrm{Cn}-34=2)$ | $(\mathrm{Cn}-34=1)$ |  |  |  |

### 1.8 Inverter Specifications

- Basic Specifications
(a) 230 V Series

|  | Inverter (HP) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. Applicable Motor Output HP ${ }^{* 1}$ (KW) |  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.75) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (1.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (2.2) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.4 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.5 \\ (5.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (11) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (15) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (18.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Rated Output Capacity (KVA) | 2 | 2.7 | 4 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 13.7 | 20.6 | 27.4 | 34 | 41 | 54 |
|  | Rated Output Current (A) | 4.8 | 6.4 | 9.6 | 17.5 | 24 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 80 | 96 | 130 |
|  | Max. Output Voltage (V) | 3-Phases, 200V~230V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Max. Output Frequency (Hz) | Through Parameter Setting $0.1 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated Voltage, Frequency | $\begin{gathered} 1 \mathrm{PH} / 3 \mathrm{PH} 200 \mathrm{~V} \sim 230 \mathrm{~V}, \\ 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 3-Phases, 200V~230V, 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable Voltage Fluctuation | -15\% ~ +10\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable Frequency Fluctuation | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(b) 460V Series

|  | Inverter (HP) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. Applicable Motor Output HP ${ }^{* 1}$ (KW) |  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.75) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (1.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (2.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.4 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 7.5 \\ (5.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15 \\ \text { (11) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 20 \\ \text { (15) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 25 \\ (18.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (37) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (45) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ (55) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Rated Output Capacity (KVA) | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 10.3 | 12.3 | 20.6 | 27.4 | 34 | 41 | 54 | 68 | 82 | 110 |
|  | Rated Output Current (A) | 2.6 | 4 | 4.8 | 8.7 | 12 | 15 | 24 | 32 | 40 | 48 | 64 | 80 | 96 | 128 |
|  | Max. Output Voltage <br> (V) | 3-Phases, 380V~460V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Max. Output Frequency (Hz) | Through Parameter Setting 0.1~400.0 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated Voltage, Frequency | 3-Phases, 380V ~ 460V , 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable Voltage Fluctuation | -15\% ~ +10\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable Frequency Fluctuation | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## *1. Based on 4 pole motor

*2. The spec. of NEMA4 are the same

| Operation Mode | Graphic LCD Panel (English and Chinese) with parameters copying (LED option) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Control Mode | Sinusoidal PWM |
| Frequency Control Range | $0.1 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Frequency Accuracy (varied with temperature) | Digital Command: $\pm 0.01 \%\left(-10 \sim+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, Analog Command: $\pm 0.1 \%\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, |
| Speed Control Accuracy | $\pm 0.1 \%$ (V/F with PG feedback), $\pm 0.5 \%$ (Sensorless Vector Control) |
| Frequency Command Resolution | Digital Command: 0.01 Hz Analog Command: $0.06 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $\begin{array}{l\|l} \text { O} & \text { Frequency Output } \\ \text { © } & \text { Resolution } \end{array}$ | 0.01Hz |
| ¢0 Overload Resistibility | 150\% Rated Current for 1 Min |
|  | DC 0~+10V / 4~20 mA, DC-10V~+10V and Pulse Input Frequency Command (Above 230V/460V 3HP) |
| - Acc./Dec. Time | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{sec}$ ( Accel/Decel Time Can Be Set Independently) |
| Voltage-Frequency Characteristics | V/F Curve Can Be Set Through Parameter Setting |
| Regeneration Torque | Approx. 20\% |
| Basic Control Function | Restart After Momentary Power Loss, PID Control, Auto Torque Boost, Slip Compensation, RS_485 Communication, Speed Feedback Control, Simple PLC function, 2 Analog Output Port |
| Extra Function | Cumulative Power on \& Operation Hour memory, Energy Saving, Up/Down Operation, 4 Different sets of Fault Status Record (Including Latest one), MODBUS Communication, Multiple-Pulse Output Ports, Select Local/Remote, Customer Application Software Environment (C.A.S.E), SINK/SOURCE Interface. |
| Stall Prevention | During Acceleration/Deceleration and constant Speed Running (Current Level Can Be Selected During Acceleration and Constant Speed Running. During Deceleration, Stall Prevention Can Be Enabled or Disabled) |
| Instantaneous Overcurrent | Stopped if above 200\% Rated Current |
| ..$~ M o t o r ~ O v e r l o a d ~ P r o t e c t i o n ~$ | Electronic Overload Curve Protection |
| 0 Inverter Overload <br> $\stackrel{\text { Protection }}{ }$  | Stopped if above 150\% Rated Current for 1 Min. |
| Overvoltage | Stop if VDC 410V (230 Class) or VDC 820V (460 Class) |
| .응 Undervoltage | Stop if VDC 200V (230 Class) or VDC 400V (460 Class) |
| Nomentary Power Loss <br> Ride-Through time | 15ms, stop otherwise |
| Overheat Protection | Protected by Thermistor |
| Grounding Protection | Protection by DC Current Sensor |
| Charge Indication (LED) | Lit when the DC Bus Voltage Above 50V |
| Input Phase Loss (IPL) | Motor coasts to stop at Input Phase Loss |
| Output Phase Loss (OPL) | Motor coasts to stop at Output Phase Loss |
| 工 Application Site | Indoor (No Corrosive Gas And Dust Present) |
| 長 . O Ambient Temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Not Frozen) |
| 등 ${ }^{\text {ㅎ }}$ Storage Temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| - 3 Ambient Humidity | Below 90\%RH (Non-Condensing) |
| ${ }^{\text {u }}$ Height, Vibration | Below 1000M, 5.9m/S ${ }^{2}$ (0.6G), (JISC0911 Standard) |
| Communication Function | RS-485 Installed (MODBUS Protocol) |
| Encoder Feedback Interface | Built-in PG Feedback Interface and set to Open-collector Interface Drive or Complementary Interface Drive |
| EMI | Meet EN 61800-3 With Specified EMI Filter |
| EMS Compatibility | Meet EN 61800-3 |
| Option | PROFIBUS Card |

### 1.9 Dimensions

| Voltage | Inverter Capacity(HP) | Open Chassis Type (IP00) (mm) |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | Enclosed Type (NEMA1) (mm) |  |  |  |  |  | Weight$(\mathrm{kg})$ | Reference Figure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | d |  | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | d |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 / 3 \Phi \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 132 | 217 | 143.5 | 122 | 207 | M5 | 2.3 | (a) |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 140 | 279.5 | 176.5 | 126 | 226 | M6 | 4.3 | (b) |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { 230V } \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{-}$ | 140 | 279.5 | 176.5 | 126 | 226 | M6 | 4.3 |  |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2112 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.7 |  |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.7 |  |
|  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 |  |
|  | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
|  | 30 | 269 | 553 | 277 | 210 | 530 | M10 | 30 | 269 | 647 | 277 | 210 | 530 | M10 | 31 |  |
|  | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 | (c) |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 132 | 217 | 143.5 | 122 | 207 | M5 | 2.3 | (a) |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 132 | 217 | 143.5 | 122 | 207 | M5 | 2.3 | (a) |
|  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 140 | 279.5 | 176.5 | 126 | 226 | M6 | 4 | (b) |
|  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 140 | 279.5 | 176.5 | 126 | 226 | M6 |  |  |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.7 |  |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.7 |  |
|  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 |  |
|  | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
|  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
|  | 40 | 269 | 553 | 277 | 210 | 530 | M10 | 30 | 269 | 647 | 277 | 210 | 530 | M10 | 31 | (c) |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 60 | 308 | 653 | 282 | 250 | 630 | M10 | 46 | 308 | 747 | 282 | 250 | 630 | M10 | 47 |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(a) $230 \mathrm{~V} / 460 \mathrm{~V}: 1 \sim 2 \mathrm{HP}$

(b) $230 \mathrm{~V}: 3 \mathrm{HP} \sim 25 \mathrm{HP}$

460V : 3HP~30HP

(c) $230 \mathrm{~V}: 30 \mathrm{HP} \sim 40 \mathrm{HP}$ $460 \mathrm{~V}: 40 \mathrm{HP} \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$

(d) NEMA4 Type : 1HP~20HP

| Voltage | InverterCapacity(HP) | NEMA4 (mm) |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | d |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 / 3 \Phi \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 198 | 335 | 217 | 115 | 315 | M6 | 6.3 |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7.5 |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5 | 198 | 335 | 217 | 115 | 315 | M6 | 7.5 |
|  | 7.5 | 223 | 460 | 245 | 140 | 440 | M6 | 16 |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 198 | 335 | 217 | 115 | 315 | M6 | 6.3 |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7.5 |
|  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7.5 |
|  | 7.5 | 223 | 460 | 245 | 140 | 440 | M6 | 16 |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## 1．10 Peripheral Units

## Braking resistors

MA7200 230V／460V 1～20HP model have built－in braking transistor，and can be connected external braking resistor between $\mathrm{B} 1 / \mathrm{P}$ and B 2 when lack of braking ability．Above 25HP models，need to connect braking unit（on $\oplus-\ominus$ of inverter） and braking resistors（on B－P0 of braking unit）．

Table 4 Braking resistor list

| Inverter |  |  | Braking Unit |  | Braking Resistor |  |  | Braking Torque （\％） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP | $\begin{gathered} \text { Rated } \\ \text { current (A) } \end{gathered}$ | Model | Number used | Code NO． | Specs． | Number used |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 / 3 \Phi \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 4.8 | － | － | JNBR－150W200 | 150W／200ת | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 2 | 6.4 | － | － | JNBR－150W100 | 150W／100ת | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 3 | 9.6 | － | － | JNBR－260W70 | 260W／70ת | 1 | 115\％，10\％ED |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5 | 17.5 | － | － | JNBR－390W40 | 390W／40 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 7.5 | 24 | － | － | JNBR－520W30 | 520W／30 | 1 | 108\％，10\％ED |
|  | 10 | 32 | － | － | JNBR－780W20 | 780W／20 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 15 | 48 | － | － | JNBR－2R4KW13R6 | 2400W／13．6ת | 1 | 117\％，10\％ED |
|  | 20 | 64 | － | － | JNBR－3KW10 | 3000W／10 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 25 | 80 | JNTBU－230 | 1 | JNBR－4R8KW8 | $4800 \mathrm{~W} / 8 \Omega$ | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 30 | 96 | JNTBU－230 | 1 | JNBR－4R8KW6R8 | 4800W／6．8 | 1 | 117\％，10\％ED |
|  | 40 | 130 | JNTBU－230 | 2 | JNBR－3KW10 | 3000W／10』 | 2 | 119\％，10\％ED |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 2.6 | － | － | JNBR－150W750 | 150W／750』 | 1 | 126\％，10\％ED |
|  | 2 | 4 | － | － | JNBR－150W400 | 150W／400ת | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 3 | 4.8 | － | － | JNBR－260W250 | 260W／250 | 1 | 126\％，10\％ED |
|  | 5 | 8.7 | － | － | JNBR－400W150 | 400W／150 | 1 | 126\％，10\％ED |
|  | 7.5 | 12 | － | － | JNBR－600W130 | 600W／130 | 1 | 102\％，10\％ED |
|  | 10 | 15 | － | － | JNBR－800W100 | 800W／100 | 1 | 99\％，10\％ED |
|  | 15 | 24 | － | － | JNBR－1R6KW50 | 1600W／50』 | 1 | 126\％，10\％ED |
|  | 20 | 32 | － | － | JNBR－1R5KW50 | 1500W／40 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 25 | 40 | JNTBU－430 | 1 | JNBR－4R8KW32 | 4800W／32 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 30 | 48 | JNTBU－430 | 1 | JNBR－4R8KW27R2 | 4800W／27．2ת | 1 | 117\％，10\％ED |
|  | 40 | 64 | JNTBU－430 | 1 | JNBR－6KW20 | 6000W／20ת | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 50 | 80 | JNVPHV－0060 | 1 | JNBR－9R6KW16 | 9600W／168 | 1 | 119\％，10\％ED |
|  | 60 | 96 | JNVPHV－0060 | 1 | JNBR－9R6KW13R6 | 9600W／13．6ת | 1 | 117\％，10\％ED |
|  | 75 | 128 | JNTBU－430 | 2 | JNBR－6KW20 | 6000W／20』 | 2 | 126\％，10\％ED |

AC reactor

- An AC reactor can be added on the power supply side if the inverter is connected to a much larger capacity power supply system, or the inverter is within short distance ( $<10 \mathrm{~m}$ ) from power supply systems, or to increase the power factor on the power supply side.
- Choose the proper AC reactor according to the below list.

Table 5 AC reactor list

| Inverter Model |  |  | AC reactor |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V | HP | Rated current | Code No. | Specification (mH/A) |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 1 \Phi / 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 4.8A | 3M200D1610021 | $2.1 \mathrm{mH} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 2 | 6.5A | 3M200D1610030 | $1.1 \mathrm{mH} / 10 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 3 | 9.6 A | 3M200D1610048 | $0.71 \mathrm{mH} / 15 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5.4 | 17.5A | 3M200D1610056 | $0.53 \mathrm{mH} / 20 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 7.5 | 24A | 3M200D1610064 | $0.35 \mathrm{mH} / 30 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 | 32A | 3M200D1610072 | $0.265 \mathrm{mH} / 40 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 15 | 48A | 3M200D1610081 | $0.18 \mathrm{mH} / 60 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 20 | 64A | 3M200D1610099 | $0.13 \mathrm{mH} / 80 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 25 | 80A | 3M200D1610102 | $0.12 \mathrm{mH} / 90 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 30 | 96A | 3M200D1610111 | $0.09 \mathrm{mH} / 120 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 40 | 130A | 3M200D1610269 | $0.07 \mathrm{mH} / 160 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 2.6 A | 3M200D1610137 | $8.4 \mathrm{mH} / 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 2 | 4A | 3M200D1610145 | $4.2 \mathrm{mH} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 3 | 4.8A | 3M200D1610153 | $3.6 \mathrm{mH} / 7.5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 5.4 | 8.7A | 3M200D1610161 | $2.2 \mathrm{mH} / 10 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 7.5 | 12A | 3M200D1610170 | $1.42 \mathrm{mH} / 15 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 | 15A | 3M200D1610188 | $1.06 \mathrm{mH} / 20 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 15 | 24A | 3M200D1610196 | $0.7 \mathrm{mH} / 30 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 20 | 32A | 3M200D1610200 | $0.53 \mathrm{mH} / 40 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 25 | 40A | 3M200D1610218 | $0.42 \mathrm{mH} / 50 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 30 | 48A | 3M200D1610226 | $0.36 \mathrm{mH} / 60 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 40 | 64A | 3M200D1610234 | $0.26 \mathrm{mH} / 80 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 50 | 80A | 3M200D1610242 | $0.24 \mathrm{mH} / 90 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 60 | 96A | 3M200D1610251 | $0.18 \mathrm{mH} / 120 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 75 | 128A | 3M200D1610315 | $0.15 \mathrm{mH} / 150 \mathrm{~A}$ |

Note: The AC reactors are applied only to input side. Do not apply it to output side.

Noise filter
A. INPUT SIDE NOISE FILTER

- Installing a noise filter on power supply side to eliminate noise transmitted between the power line and the inverter
- MA7200 has its specified noise filter to meet the EN61800-3 class A specification

Table 6 Noise filter on the input side

| Inverter |  |  | Noise Filter |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V | HP | Rated Current (A) |  | Code | Specifications | Current | Dimensions |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 / 3 \Phi \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 4.8A | 1Ф | 4H300D1750003 | JUNF12015S-MA | 15 A | Fig. (a) |
|  |  |  | $3 \Phi$ | 4H300D1710001 | JUNF32012S-MA | 12 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 2 | 6.5A | 1Ф | 4H300D1750003 | JUNF12015S-MA | 15 A | Fig. (a) |
|  |  |  | $3 \Phi$ | 4H300D1710001 | JUNF32012S-MA | 12 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 3 | 9.6 A | 1Ф | 4H300D1600001 | JUNF12020S-MA | 20 A | Fig. (a) |
|  |  |  | $3 \Phi$ | 4H300D1610007 | JUNF32024S-MA | 24 A | Fig. (a) |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { 230V } \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 5.4 | 17.5A | 4H300D1610007 |  | JUNF32024S-MA | 24 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 7.5 | 24A | 4H300D1620002 |  | JUNF32048S-MA | 48 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 10 | 32A | 4H300D1620002 |  | JUNF32048S-MA | 48 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 15 | 48A | 4H300D1730002 |  | JUNF32070S-MA | 70 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 20 | 64A | 4H300D1730002 |  | JUNF32070S-MA | 70 A | Fig. (b) |
| $\begin{gathered} 460 \mathrm{~V} \\ 3 \Phi \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 2.6 A | 4H300D1720007 |  | JUNF34008S-MA | 8 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 2 | 4A | 4H300D1720007 |  | JUNF34008S-MA | 8 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 3 | 4.8A | 4H300D1630008 |  | JUNF34012S-MA | 12 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 5.4 | 8.7 A | 4H300D1630008 |  | JUNF34012S-MA | 12 A | Fig. (a) |
|  | 7.5 | 12A | 4H300D1640003 |  | JUNF34024S-MA | 24 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 10 | 15A | 4H300D1640003 |  | JUNF34024S-MA | 24 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 15 | 24A | 4H300D1740008 |  | JUNF34048S-MA | 48 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 20 | 32 A | 4H300D1740008 |  | JUNF34048S-MA | 48 A | Fig. (b) |
|  | 25 | 40A | 4H000D1770008 |  | KMF370A | 70A | Fig. (c) |
|  | 30 | 48A | 4H000D1790009 |  | KMF370A | 70A | Fig. (c) |
|  | 40 | 64A | 4H000D1790009 |  | KMF3100A | 100A | Fig. (c) |
|  | 50 | 80A | 4H000D1800004 |  | KMF3100A | 100A | Fig. (c) |
|  | 60 | 96A | 4H000D1800004 |  | KMF3150A | 150A | Fig. (c) |
|  | 75 | 128A | 4H000D1820005 |  | KMF3180A | 180A | Fig. (c) |

- Dimension : (unit : mm)


| Model | Dimension (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | W | W1 | H | H1 | D | d | M |  |
| KMF370A | 93 | 79 | 312 | 298 | 190 | 7 | M6 |  |
| KMF3100A | 93 | 79 | 312 | 298 | 190 | 7 | M6 |  |
| KMF3150A | 126 | 112 | 334 | 298 | 224 | 7 | M6 |  |
| KMF3180A | 126 | 112 | 334 | 298 | 224 | 7 | M6 |  |



## B. EMI SUPPRESSION ZERO PHASE CORE

- Model : JUNFOC046S
- Code No. : 4H000D0250001
- According to the required power rating and wire size, select the matched ferrite core to suppress EMI noise.
- The ferrite core can attenuate the frequency response at high frequency range (from 100 KHz to 50 MHz , as shown below). It should be able to attenuate the RFI from inverter to outside.
- The zero-sequence noise ferrite core can be installed either on the input side or on the output side. The wire around the core for each phase should be winded by following the same convention and one direction. The more winding turns the better attenuation effect. (Without saturation). If the wire size is too big to be winded, all the wire can be grouped and go through these several cores together in one direction.
- Frequency attenuation characteristics ( 10 windings case)


Example: EMI suppression zero phase core application example


Note: All the line wire of $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{T} 3$ phase must pass through the same zerophase core in the same winding sense.

## LCD operator with extension wire

When used for remote control purpose, the LCD operator can have different extension wires based upon the applications. Some extension wires are listed below.


| Cable Length | Extension Cable Set *1 | Extension Cable *2 | Blank Cover *3 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| 1 m | 4H332D0010000 | 4H314C0010003 |  |
| 2 m | 4H332D0030001 | 4H314C0030004 | 4H300D1120000 |
| 3 m | 4H332D0020005 | 4H314C0020009 |  |
| 5 m | 4H332D0040006 | 4H314C0040000 |  |
| 10 m | 4H332D0130005 | 4H314C0060001 |  |

*1 : Including special cable for LCD digital operator, blank cover, fixed use screws and installation manual.
*2 : One special cable for LCD digital operator.
*3 : A blank cover to protect against external dusts, metallic powder, etc.
The physical dimension of LCD digital operator is drawn below.


Fig. 6. LCD Digital Operator Dimension


## Analog operator

All MA7200 have the digital LCD digital operator. Moreover, an analog operator as JNEP-16 (shown in fig. 7) is also available and can be connected through wire as a portable operator. The wiring
diagram is shown below.


Fig. 7. Analog Operator

## PROFIBUS Communication Card

- Code No. : 4H300D0290009
- Please refer to the appendix D and "MA7200 PROFIBUS-DP Communication Application manual" for communication interface.


## 2. Using LCD Digital Operator

Functions of LCD digital operator
JNEP-36 LCD digital operator has 2 modes: DRIVE mode and PRGM mode. When the inverter is stopped, DRIVE mode or PRGM mode can be selected by pressing the key $\frac{\text { PRGM }}{\text { DRIVE }}$. In DRIVE mode, the operation is enabled. Instead, in the PRGM mode, the parameter settings for operation can be changed but the operation is not enabled. The component names and function are shown as below:


Fig. 8. LCD Digital operator

- Remote/Local switch function:
- Local mode - RUN command input from LCD Digital Operator (SEQ LED off)
- Frequency command input from LCD Digital Operator (REF LED off)
- Remote mode -RUN command input from control circuit (when Sn-04=1) or RS485 comm. port (when Sn-04=2) (SEQ LED lit)
-Frequency command input from control circuit (when Sn-05=1) or RS-485 comm. port (when Sn-05=2) (REF LED lit)
- Press JOGid bextyo switch Local/Remote mode. (Switching action of

Local/Remote only can be done while Inverter stop.)

Table 7 Key's functions

| Key | Name | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{\mathrm{PRGM}}{\mathrm{DRIVE}}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | PRGM/DRIVE key | Switches over between program mode (PRGM) and drive mode (DRIVE). |
| DSPL | DSPL key | Display operation status |
| JOG | JOG key | Enable jog operation from LCD digital operator in operation (DRIVE). |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { FWD/REV } \\ \text { key } \end{gathered}$ | Select the rotation direction from LCD digital operator. |
| $>_{R \in S E T}$ | RESET key | Set the number of digital for user constant settings. Also It acts as the reset key when a fault has occurred. |
| N | INCREMENT key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constant name, and increment set values. |
|  | DECREMENT key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constant name, and decrement set values. |
| EDIT | EDIT/ENTER key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constants name, and set values (EDIT). After finishing the above action, press the key (ENTER). |
|  | RUN key | Start inverter operation in (DRIVE) mode when the digital operator is used. The LED will light. |
|  | STOP key | Stop inverter operation from LCD digital operator. The STOP key can be enabled or disabled by setting the parameter Sn -07 when operating from the control circuit terminal. |

RUN , STOP indicator lights or blinks to indicate the 3 operating status:


## Display contents in DRIVE mode and PRGM mode


*1 When the inverter is powered up, the inverter system immediately enters into DRIVE mode. Press the $\frac{\text { PRGM }}{\text { DRIVE }}$ key, the system will switch into PRGM mode. If the fault occurs, press the $\frac{\text { PRGM }}{\mathrm{DRIVE}}$ key and enter into DRIVE mode to monitor the corresponding Un- $\square \square$ contents. If a fault occurs in the DRIVE mode, the corresponding fault will be displayed. Press the $\underset{\text { RESEE }}{\rightarrow}$ key and reset the fault.
*2 The monitored items will be displayed according to the settings of $\mathrm{Bn}-12$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-13$.
*3 When in the DRIVE mode, press the DSPL key and $\overbrace{\text { RESEI }}$ key, the setting values of Sn- and $\mathrm{Cn}-\square \square$ will only be displayed for monitoring but not for changing or setting.

## Parameter description

The inverter has 4 groups of user parameters:

| Parameters | Description |
| :---: | :--- |
| An- $\square \square$ | Frequency command |
| Bn- $\square \square$ | Parameter groups can be changed during running |
| Sn- $\square \square$ | System parameter groups (can be changes only after stop) |
| Cn- $\square \square$ | Control parameter groups (can be changed only after stop) |

The parameter setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ (operation status) will determine if the setting value of different parameter groups are allowed to be changed or only to be monitored, as shown below:

| Sn-03 | DRIVE mode |  | PRGM mode |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | To be set | To be monitored | To be set | To be monitored |
| $0^{* 1}$ | $\mathrm{An}, \mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | $\mathrm{An}, \mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | - |
| 1 | An | $\mathrm{Bn},(\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn})^{* 2}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ |

*1 : Factory setting
*2: When in DRIVE mode, the parameter group Sn-, Cn- can only be monitored if the $\underset{\text { RESEI }}{\rightarrow}$ key and the DSPL key are to be pressed simultaneously.
*3 : After a few trial and adjustment, the setting value $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ is set to be " 1 " so as not be modified again.

## Example of using LCD digital operator

## Note :

Before operation: Control parameter Cn-01 value must be set as the input AC voltage value. For example, Cn-01=380 if AC input voltage is 380 .

This example will explain the operating of the inverter according to the following time chart.

## OPERATION MODE



Example of operation

| Description |  |  | Key Sequence | Digital Operator Display | Remark |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | When Power on | - Select frequency reference value displayed <br> - Select PRGM mode <br> - Select CONTROL PARAMETER <br> - Display Cn-01 setting <br> - Input Voltage 380V |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Freq. Cmd.000.00 } \mathrm{Hz} \\ \text { TECO } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline \text { An -01 } \\ \hline \text { Freq. Cmd. } 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LED DRIVE } \\ & \text { OFF } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Input voltage setting (e.g. AC |  |  | Cn -01Input Voltage |  |
|  | input voltage is 380V) |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cn-01 = 440.0V } \\ & \text { Input Voltage } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | + |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Cn-01 }=380.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Input Volttage } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Display for 0.5 sec |
|  | (continued) |  |  | Entry Accepted |  |



Example of display (use $\mathbb{\triangle}$ and $\mathbb{M}$ keys to display monitored items/contents)

| Description | Key Sequence | Digital Operator Display | Remark |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - Display <br> Frequency Command <br> - Display Moniter Contents *1 <br> - Display Output Current <br> - Display Output Voltage <br> - Display DC Voltage <br> - Display Output Voltage <br> - Display Output Current | DSPL |  |  |

*1. The monitor contents can be selected by the setting of $\mathrm{Bn}-12$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-13$

## 3. Parameter Setting

### 3.1 Frequency command (in Multi-speed operation) $\mathrm{An}^{* 1}-\square \square$

Under the DRIVE mode, the user can monitor the parameters and set their values.

| Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting*2 Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| An-01 | Frequency Command 1 | $\mathrm{An}-01=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 1 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz | $\begin{aligned} & 3-54 \\ & 3-70 \\ & 3-71 \end{aligned}$ |
| An-02 | Frequency Command 2 | $\mathrm{An}-02=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 2 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-03 | Frequency Command 3 | $\mathrm{An}-03=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 3 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-04 | Frequency Command 4 | $\mathrm{An}-04=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 4 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-05 | Frequency Command 5 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{An}-05=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Freq. Cmd. } 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-06 | Frequency Command 6 | $\mathrm{An}-06=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 6 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-07 | Frequency Command 7 | $\mathrm{An}-07=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 7 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-08 | Frequency Command 8 | $\mathrm{An}-08=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 8 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-09 | Frequency Command 9 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{An}-09=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Freq. Cmd. } 9 \end{gathered}$ | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-10 | Frequency Command 10 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{An}-10=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Freq. Cmd. } 10 \end{gathered}$ | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-11 | Frequency Command 11 | $\mathrm{An}-11=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Cmd. 11 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-12 | Frequency Command 12 | $\mathrm{An}-12=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Freq. Cmd. 12 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-13 | Frequency Command 13 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{An}-13=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Freq. Cmd. } 13 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 $\sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-14 | Frequency Command 14 | $\mathrm{An}-14=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Freq. Cmd. 14 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-15 | Frequency Command 15 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{An}-15=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \text { Freq. Cmd. } 15 \end{aligned}$ | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-16 | Frequency Command 16 | $\mathrm{An}-16=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Freq. Cmd. 16 | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-17 | Jog Frequency Command | $\mathrm{An}-17=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Jog Freq. Cmd. | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.01 Hz | 6.00 Hz | 3-56 |

*1. At factory setting, the value of "Setting Unit" is 0.01 Hz .
*2. The displayed "Setting Unit" can be changed through the parameter Cn-28.

### 3.2 Parameters Groups Can Be Changed during Running Bn-

Under the DRIVE mode, the Parameter group can be monitored and set by the users.

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acc/Dec time | Bn-01 | Acceleration Time 1 | $\mathrm{Bn}-01=0010.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Acc. Time 1 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s | 3-4 |
|  | Bn-02 | Deceleration Time 1 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-02=0010.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Dec. Time } 1 \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
|  | Bn-03 | Acceleration Time 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-03=0010.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Acc. Time } 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
|  | Bn-04 | Deceleration Time 2 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bn-04= } 0010.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Dec. Time } 2 \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
| Analog Frequency | Bn-05 | Analog Frequency Cmd. Gain (Voltage) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-05= } 0100.0 \% \\ \text { Voltage Cmd. Gain } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~1000.0\% | 0.10\% | 100.00\% | 3-5 |
|  | Bn-06 | Analog Frequency Cmd. Bias (Voltage) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-06=000.0 \% \\ \text { Voltage Cmd. Bias } \end{gathered}$ | -100.0\% ~ 100.0\% | 0.10\% | 0.00\% |  |
|  | Bn-07 | Analog Frequency Cmd Gain. (Current) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bn-07= 0100.0\% } \\ & \text { Current Cmd. Gain } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0~1000.0\% | 0.10\% | 100.00\% |  |
|  | Bn-08 | Analog Frequency Cmd Bias (Current) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-08= } 000.0 \% \\ \text { Current Cmd. Bias } \end{gathered}$ | -100.0\% ~ 100.0\% | 0.10\% | 0.00\% |  |
| Multi- <br> Function Analog Input | Bn-09 | Multi-Function Analog Input Gain | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bn-09=0100.0\% } \\ & \text { Multi_Fun. } \sim \text { Gain } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0~1000.0\% | 0.10\% | 100.00\% | 3-5 |
|  | $\mathrm{Bn}-10$ | Multi-Function Analog Input Bias | $\mathrm{Bn}-10=000.0 \%$ Multi Fun. ~Bias | -100.0\% ~ 100.0\% | 0.10\% | 0.00\% |  |
| Torque Boost | Bn-11 | Auto Torque Boost Gain | $\mathrm{Bn}-11=0.5$ Auto_Boost Gain | $0.0 \sim 2.0$ | 0.1 | 0.5 | 3-5 |
| Monitor | $\mathrm{Bn}-12$ | Monitor 1 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-12=01 \\ \text { Display: Freq.Cmd. } \end{gathered}$ | 1~18 | 1 | 1 | 3-6 |
|  | $\mathrm{Bn}-13$ | Monitor 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-13=02 \\ \text { Display: O/P Freq. } \end{gathered}$ | 1~18 | 1 | 2 |  |
| Multi- <br> Function <br> Analog <br> Output | Bn -14 | Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Gain | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-14=1.00 \\ \sim \text { Output A01 Gain } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.01 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 1 | 3-7 |
|  | $\mathrm{Bn}-15$ | Multi-Function Analog Output AO2 Gain | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-15=1.00 \\ \sim \text { Output AO2 Gain } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01~2.55 | 0.01 | 1 |  |
| PID Control | Bn -16 | PID Detection Gain | $\mathrm{Bn}-16=01.00$ <br> PID Cmd. Gain | $0.01 \sim 10.00$ | 0.01 | 1 | 3-7 |
|  | Bn-17 | PID Proportional Gain | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-17=01.00 } \\ \text { PID P_gain } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.01 \sim 10.00$ | 0.01 | 1 |  |
|  | Bn-18 | PID integral time | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bn-18=10.00s } \\ \text { PIDI_Time } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.00 \sim 100.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.01s | 10.00s |  |
|  | Bn -19 | PID Differential Time | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Bn}-19=0.00 \mathrm{~s} \\ & \text { PID D_Time } \end{aligned}$ | 0~1.00s | 0.01s | 0.00s |  |
|  | Bn-20 | PID Bias | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-20=0 \% \\ \text { PID Bias } \end{gathered}$ | 0~109\% | 1\% | 0\% |  |


|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Parameter } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto_Run Time Function | Bn-21 | 1st_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-21=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 1 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s | $\begin{aligned} & 3-70 \\ & 3-71 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Bn-22 | 2nd_Step Time Under Auto Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-22=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 2 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-23 | 3rd_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-23=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 3 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-24 | 4th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-24=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 4 \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-25 | 5th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\mathrm{Bn}-25=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Time 5 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-26 | 6th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\mathrm{Bn}-26=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Time 6 | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-27 | 7th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\mathrm{Bn}-27=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Time 7 | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-28 | 8th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-28=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-29 | 9th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $B n-29=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Time 9 | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-30 | 10th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-30=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-31 | 11th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Bn}-31=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 11 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-32 | 12th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-32=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 12 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-33 | 13th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-33=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 13 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-34 | 14th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\mathrm{Bn}-34=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ $\text { Time } 14$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-35 | 15th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-35=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 15 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Bn-36 | 16th_Step Time Under Auto_Run Mode | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-36=0000.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { Time } 16 \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
| Timer Function | Bn-37 | Timer Function On_Delay Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-37=0000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ ON_delay Setting | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s | 3-9 |
|  | Bn-38 | Timer Function Off_Delay Time | Bn-38=0000.0s OFF_delay Setting | 0.0~6000.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
| Energy Saving | Bn-39 | Energy_Saving Gain | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-39= } 100 \% \\ \text { Eg.Saving Gain } \end{gathered}$ | 50~150\% | 1\% | 100\% | 3-10 |
| Monitor | Bn-40 | Monitor 3 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-40=00 \\ \text { Display: Set_Freq. } \end{gathered}$ | 00~18 | 1 | 0 | 3-10 |


|  | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref. } \\ \text { Page } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pulse Input | Bn-41 | Pulse Input Upper Limit | $\mathrm{Bn}-41=1440 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Pulse_Mul. Up Bound | 1440~32000 | 1 Hz | 1440 | 3-11 |
|  | Bn-42 | Pulse Input Gain | $B n-41=100.0 \%$ <br> Pulse_Mul._Gain | 0.0~1000.0 | 0.10\% | 100 |  |
|  | Bn-43 | Pulse Input Bias | $\mathrm{Bn}-41=000.0 \%$ <br> Pulse_Mul._Bias | -100.0~100.0 | 0.1Hz | 0 |  |
|  | Bn-44 | Pulse Input Delay Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-41=0.10 \mathrm{~s}$ Pulse_Mul. Filter | 0.00~2.00 | 0.01s | 0.1 |  |
| PID Feedback Display | $\mathrm{Bn}-45^{* 1}$ | PID Feedback Display at 0\% | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-45=0000 \\ \text { PID Display at } 0 \% \end{gathered}$ | 1~9999*1 | $1^{* 2}$ | 0 | 3-11 |
|  | $\mathrm{Bn}-46{ }^{* 1}$ | PID Feedback Display at $100 \%$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-46= } 1000 \\ \text { PID Display at } 0 \% \end{gathered}$ | 1~9999*1 | $1^{*}$ | 1000 |  |

*1. These parameters are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
*2. The displayed "Setting Unit" and "Setting Range" can be changed through parameter Cn-28 and Sn-70.
(1) Acceleration Time 1 (Bn-01)
(2) Deceleration Time 1 ( $\mathrm{Bn}-02$ )
(3) Acceleration Time 2 (Bn-03)
(4) Deceleration Time 2 (Bn-04)

- Set individual Acceleration/Deceleration times
- Acceleration time: the time required to go from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ of the maximum output frequency
- Deceleration time: the time required to go from $100 \%$ to $0 \%$ of the maximum output frequency
- If the acceleration/deceleration time sectors 1 and 2 are input via the multi-function inputs terminal (5) (8), the acceleration/Deceleration can be switched between 2 sectors even in the running status.


Fig. 9. Acceleration and Deceleration time

## Note :

1. To set the S-curve characteristics function, please refer to the description of $\mathrm{Cn}-41 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-44$.
2. The S-curve characteristic times can be set respectively for beginning-accel. end-accel., beginning-decel., and end-decel. through the parameters setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-41 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-44$.
(5) Analog Frequency Command Gain (Voltage) (Bn-05)
(6) Analog Frequency Command Bias (Voltage) (Bn-06)
(7) Analog Frequency Command Gain (Current) (Bn-07)
(8) Analog Frequency Command Bias (Current) (Bn-08)
(9) Multi-function Analog Input Gain
(10) Multi-function Analog Input Bias
(Bn-10)

- For every different analog frequency command (voltage or current) and multifunction analog inputs, their corresponding gain and bias should be specified respectively.


Fig. 10. Analog input gain and bias
(11) Auto Torque Boost Gain
(Bn-11)

- The inverter can increase the output torque to compensate the load increase automatically through the auto torque boost function. Then the output voltage will increase. As a result, the fault trip cases can be decreased. The energy efficiency is also improved. In the case that the wiring distance between the inverter and the motor is too long (e.g. more than 100 m ), the motor torque is a little short because of voltage drop. Increase the value of Bn-11 gradually and make sure the current will not increase too much. Normally, no adjustment is required.


Fig. 11. Adjust the auto torque boost gain $\mathrm{Bn}-11$ to increase the output torque.

- If the driven motor capacity is less than the inverter capacity (Max. applicable motor capacity), raise the setting.
- If the motor generates excessive oscillation, lower the setting.
(12) Monitor 1 (Bn-12)
(13) Monitor 2 (Bn-13)
- In the DRIVE mode, 2 inverter input/output statuses can be monitored at the same time. The specified items can be set through the setting of Bn-12 and Bn-13. For more details, refer to Table 8.
- Example:
(1) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Bn}-12=02 \text { Display } \\ & \mathrm{Bn}-13=01\end{aligned}$
O/P Freq. $\quad 15.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Freq.Cmd. 15.00 Hz
(2) $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{Bn}-12 & =03 \text { Display } \\ \mathrm{Bn}-13 & =05\end{aligned}$

| O/P I | 21.0 A |
| :--- | :--- |
| DC Volt | 311 V |

(3) $\mathrm{Bn}-12=11$ Display
I/P Term. 00101010 $\mathrm{Bn}-13=12$
O/P Term. 00010010

Note : While monitoring, use the $\mathbb{\triangle}$ or key to show the next lower-row displayed. But the setting of $\mathrm{Bn}-12$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-13$ does not change.

Table 8 Setting of Monitoring contents

| Setting | Monitoring <br> contents | Setting | Monitoring <br> contents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=01$ | Freq.Cmd. | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=01$ | Freq.Cmd. |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=02$ | O/P Freq. | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=02$ | O/P Freq. |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=03$ | O/P I | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=03$ | O/P I |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=04$ | O/P $V$ | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=04$ | O/P V |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=05$ | DC Volt | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=05$ | DC Volt |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=06$ | Term. VIN | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=06$ | Term. VIN |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=07$ | Term. AIN | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=07$ | Term. AIN |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=08$ | Term. AUX | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=08$ | Term. AUX |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=09$ | $\sim$ Output(AO1) | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=09$ | $\sim$ Output(AO1) |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=10$ | $\sim$ Output(AO2) | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=10$ | $\sim$ Output(AO1) |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=11$ | I/P Term | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=11$ | I/P Term |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=12$ | O/P Term | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=12$ | O/P Term |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=13$ | Sp. FBK | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=13$ | Sp. FBK |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=14$ | Sp. Compen. | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=14$ | Sp. Compen. |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=15$ | PID I/P | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=15$ | PID I/P |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=16$ | PID O/P(Un-16) | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=16$ | PID O/P(Un-16) |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=17$ | PID O/P(Un-17) | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=17$ | PID O/P(Un-17) |
| $\mathrm{Bn}-12=18$ | Motor Sp. | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=18$ | Motor Sp. |

(14) Multi-function Analog Output AO1 Gain (Bn-14)
(15) Multi-function Analog Output AO1 Gain (Bn-15)

- Multi-function analog output AO 1 and AO 2 can be set for their individual voltage level respectively.

(16) PID Detection Gain (Bn-16)
(17) PID Proportional Gain (Bn-17)
(18) PID Integral Time
(Bn-18)
(19) PID Differential Time
(Bn-19)
(20) PID Bias
(Bn-20)
- The PID control function is a control system that matches a feedback value (i.e., a detected value) to the set target value. Combining the proportional (P), integral (I) and derivative (D) control make the control possible to achieve required response with the constant setting and tuning procedure of proportional gain $\mathrm{Bn}-17$, integral time $\mathrm{Bn}-18$ and derivative time $\mathrm{Bn}-19$.
- See the appendix on page App. 1 for "PID Parameter Setting".
- Fig. 12 is a Block diagram of the inverter's internal PID control.
- If both the target value and feedback value are set to 0 , adjust the inverter output frequency to zero.


Fig. 12. Block diagram for PID control in inverter (For the version before 30.17)


Fig. 13. Response of PID control for step-shape (deviation) input

- Deviation $=$ Target value - Detected value $\times$ Bn- 16 .
- P's control output $=$ deviation $\times \mathrm{Bn}-17$.
- I's control output will increase with time and the output will be equal to the deviation after time specified by parameter $\mathrm{Bn}-18$
The parameter $\mathrm{Cn}-55$ will prevent the calculated value of the integral control (with the integral time $\mathrm{Bn}-18$ ) in the PID control from exceeding the fixed amount.
D's control output $=$ difference $\times\left(\frac{\mathrm{Bn}-19}{5 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}}\right)$
Note: The enable PID function, parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-64$ must be set to 1
30.18 newly revised version inverter develops 8 PID control modes as following description:

0 : Unavailable
1: (Positive characteristic) input of differential controller is balance of feedback value and frequency value.
2: (Positive characteristic) input of differential controller is feedback value
3: (Positive characteristic) refers to frequency and PID control output. Input of differential controller is balance of feedback value and frequency value.
4: (Positive characteristic) refers to frequency and PID control output. Input of differential controller is feedback value
5: (Negative characteristic) input of differential controller is balance of feedback value and frequency value.
6: (Negative characteristic) input of differential controller is feedback value
7: (Negative characteristic) refers to frequency and PID control output. Input of differential controller is balance of feedback value and frequency value.
8: (Negative characteristic) refers to frequency and PID control output. Input of differential controller is feedback value.


Fig. 14. PID Control Block diagram (After Version 30.18)
(21) Time Setting in Auto_Run Mode (Bn-21~Bn-36)

- In Auto_Run mode, the time setting for individual step is described on "(Sn-44~60) auto run mode selection and enable".
(22) Timer ON_Delay Time (Bn-37)
(23) Timer OFF_Delay Time (Bn-38)
- The timer function is enabled when the timer function input setting ( $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim 28=19$ ) and its timer function output setting ( $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim 32=21$ ) are set for the multi-function input and output respectively.
- These inputs and outputs serve as general-purpose I/O. Setting ON/OFF delay time (Bn-37/38) for the timer can prevent chattering of sensors, switches and so on.
- When the timer function input ON times is longer than the value set for $\mathrm{Bn}-37$, the timer function output turns ON.
- When the timer function input OFF time is longer than the value set for $\mathrm{Bn}-38$, the timer function output turns OFF. An example is shown below.


Fig. 15. An operation example of timer function
(24) Energy Saving Gain (Bn-39)

- Input the energy saving command while a light load causes the inverter output voltage to be reduced and save energy. Set this value as a percentage of the $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ pattern. The setting range is $50 \sim 150 \%$. The factory setting is $100 \%$ and the energy saving function is disabled. If the energy saving gain Bn-39 is not $100 \%$, the energy saving function is enabled.
- In energy saving mode ( $\mathrm{Bn}-39 \neq 100$ ), the output voltage will automatically decrease and be proportional to energy saving gain $\mathrm{Bn}-39$. The $\mathrm{Bn}-39$ setting should not be small so that the motor will not stall.
- The energy saving function is disabled in the PID close-loop control and during acceleration and deceleration.


Fig. 16. Time chart for energy-saving operation
(25) Monitor 3 (Bn-40)

- The parameter sets immediate display content as power on.
- When $\mathrm{Bn}-40=00$, inverter power on, the first line will display frequency command, while the second line will display characters "TECO" as following diagram:

Freq. Cmd. : 15.00 Hz
TECO

- When $\mathrm{Bn}-40 \neq 00$, that is $\mathrm{Bn}-40=01 \sim 18$, LCD will display the set monitor items while inverter power on. The first line display content is determined by $\mathrm{Bn}-12$. The second line is determined by $\mathrm{Bn}-40$ as following diagram:

Set $B n-12=01$
$\mathrm{Bn}-40=02$

Freq.Cmd.: 15.00 Hz
O / P Freq.: 00.00 Hz

- Bn-40=01~18 parameter description is same with Bn-12, Bn-13. Please refer to Table 1, Monitor item set.
(26) Pulse Input setting (Bn-41~Bn-44)
- Setting $\mathrm{Sn}-05=3$ before starting Pulse Input function. Please refer to $\mathrm{Sn}-05$.
- Please refer to the following figure:

(27) PID Feedback Display at 0\% (Bn-45)
(28) PID Feedback Display at $100 \%$
(Bn-46)
- These parameters are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
- The PID feedback can be input from control terminal VIN (0~10V) or AIN (420 mA ).
- The PID feedback value can be monitored by the monitoring parameter Un-34.

The display content can be set by $\mathrm{Cn}-28, \mathrm{Sn}-70, \mathrm{Bn}-45$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-46$.
$\mathrm{Cn}-28$ sets the decimal point position of Un-34.
$\mathrm{Sn}-70$ sets the unit of Un-34.
$\mathrm{Bn}-45$ is the equivalent value displayed for $0 \%$ PID Feedback.
$\mathrm{Bn}-46$ is the equivalent value displayed for $100 \%$ PID Feedback.


- The decimal point position and the unit of $\mathrm{Bn}-45, \mathrm{Bn}-46$ can be set by $\mathrm{Cn}-28$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-70$. It is necessary to set the value of $\mathrm{Cn}-28$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-70$ before $\mathrm{Bn}-45$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-46$ are set.
- Ex PID feedback signal is pressure signal. $0 \%$ for 5.0 PSI, and $100 \%$ for 100.0 PSI.

Set $\quad \mathrm{Sn}-70=3$
$\mathrm{Cn}-28=10000 \quad$ ( 1 decimal)
$\mathrm{Bn}-45=005.0 \mathrm{PSI} \quad$ (display at $0 \%$ )
$\mathrm{Bn}-46=100.0 \mathrm{PSI} \quad$ (display at $100 \%$ )

### 3.3 Control Parameters Cn-ㅁㅁㅁㅣ․

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V/F <br> Pattern <br> Setting | Cn-01 | Input Voltage | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cn-01 }=230.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Input Voltage } \end{gathered}$ | $150.0 \sim 255.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ | 0.1 V | $230.0 V^{* 1}$ | 3-15 |
|  | Cn-02 | Max. Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-02=060.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Max. O/P Freq. | $50.0 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 60.0Hz | 3-15 |
|  | Cn-03 | Max. Output Voltage | $\mathrm{Cn}-03=230.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Max. Voltage | $0.1 \sim 255.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ | 0.1 V | $230.0{ }^{* 1}$ |  |
|  | Cn-04 | Max. Voltage Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-04=060.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Max. Volt Frequency | 0.1~400.0Hz | 0.1 Hz | 60.0 Hz |  |
|  | Cn-05 | Middle Output Frequency | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cn-05= } 003.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \text { Middle O/P Freq. } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1~400.0Hz | 0.1 Hz | 3.0 Hz |  |
|  | Cn-06 | Voltage At Middle Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-06=014.9 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Middle Voltage | $0.1 \sim 255.0 V^{*}$ | 0.1 V | $15.5 \mathrm{~V}^{11}$ |  |
|  | Cn-07 | Min Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-07=001.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Min O/P Freq. | 0.1~400.0Hz | 0.1 Hz | 1.5 Hz |  |
|  | Cn-08 | Voltage At Min. Output Frequency | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cn-08= } 007.9 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Min. Voltage } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.1 \sim 255.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ | 0.1 V | $8.2 \mathrm{~V}^{* 1}$ |  |
| Motor Parameter | Cn-09 | Motor Rated Current | $C n-09=0003.3 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Motor Rated I | *3 | 0.1A | $3.3 A^{* 4}$ | 3-15 |
|  | Cn-10 | No Load Current Of Motor | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-10=30\% } \\ \text { Motor No-Load I } \end{gathered}$ | 0~99\% | 1\% | 30\% | 3-16 |
|  | Cn-11 | Rated Slip Of Motor | Cn-11=0.0\% Motor Rated Slip | 0~9.9\% | 0.10\% | 0.00\% |  |
|  | Cn -12 | Line-To-Line Resistance Of Motor | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-12=05.732 \Omega \\ \text { Motor Line R } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0~65.535, | $0.001 \Omega$ | $5.732^{4}$ |  |
|  | Cn-13 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Torque Compensation Of } \\ \text { Core Loss } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cn-13= } 0064 \mathrm{~W} \\ \text { Core Loss } \end{gathered}$ | 0~65535W | 1W | $64^{*} 4$ |  |
| DC Braking Function | Cn-14 | DC Injection Braking Starting Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-14=01.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ C Braking Start F | $0.1 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 1.5 Hz | 3-17 |
|  | Cn-15 | DC Braking Current | Cn-15= 050\% <br> DC Braking Current | 0~100\% | 1\% | 50\% |  |
|  | Cn-16 | DC Injection Braking Time At Stop | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-16=00.5 \mathrm{~s} \\ \text { DC Braking Stop Time } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~25.5s | 0.1s | 0.5s |  |
|  | Cn-17 | DC Injection Braking Time At Start | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-17=00.0 \mathrm{~s} \\ \mathrm{DC} \text { Braking Start Time } \end{gathered}$ | 0.0~25.5s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
| Frequency Limit | Cn-18 | Frequency Command Upper Bound | $C n-18=100 \%$ <br> Freq.Cmd. Up Bound | 0~109\% | 1\% | 100\% | 3-18 |
|  | Cn-19 | Frequency Command Lower Bound | $C n-19=000 \%$ <br> Freq. Cmd. Low Bound | 0~109\% | 1\% | 0\% |  |
| Frequency Jump | Cn-20 | Frequency Jump Point 1 | $\mathrm{Cn}-20=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Jump 1 | $0.0 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 Hz | 3-18 |
|  | Cn-21 | Frequency Jump Point 2 | $\mathrm{Cn}-21=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Freq. Jump 2 | 0.0 ~ 400.0Hz | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz |  |
|  | Cn-22 | Frequency Jump Point 3 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-22=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Freq. Jump } 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.0 ~ 400.0Hz | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 Hz |  |
|  | Cn-23 | Jump Frequency Width | $\mathrm{Cn}-23=01.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Jump Width | 0.0~25.5Hz | 0.1 Hz | 1.0Hz |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retry Function | Cn-24 | Number of Auto Restart Attempt | $C n-24=00$ <br> Retry Times | $0 \sim 10$ | 1 | 0 | 3-19 |
| Stall Prevention | Cn-25 | Stall Prevention During Acceleration | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-25 }=170 \% \\ \text { Acc. Stall } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $30 \sim 200 \%$ | 1\% | 170\% | 3-20 |
|  | Cn-26 | Stall Prevention During Running | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-26= } 160 \% \\ \text { Run Stall } \end{gathered}$ | $30 \sim 200 \%$ | 1\% | 160\% |  |
| Comm. Fault detection | Cn-27 | Communication Fault Detection Time | Cn-27=01.0s Comm. FIt Det. Time | 0.1~25.5s | 0.1s | 1s | 3-20 |
| Display Unit | Cn-28 | LCD Digital Operator Display Unit | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-28 }=00000 \\ \text { Operator Disp. Unit } \end{gathered}$ | 0-39999 | 1 | 0 | 3-21 |
| Frequency <br> Agree <br> Detection | Cn-29 | Freq. Agree Detection Level During Accel. | Cn-29 $=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Acc. Freq. Det.Level | $0.0 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1Hz | 0.0Hz | 3-22 |
|  | Cn-30 | Freq. Agree Detection Level During Decel. | Cn-30 $=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Dec. Freq. Det. Level | $0.0 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1Hz | 0.0Hz |  |
|  | Cn-31 | Frequency Agree Detection Width | $\mathrm{Cn}-31=02.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> F Agree Det. Width | $0.1 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1Hz | 2.0 Hz |  |
| Torque Detection 1 | Cn-32 | Torque <br> Detection Level 1 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cn- } 32=160 \% \\ \text { Tq. Det. Level } 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0~200\% | 1\% | 160\% | 3-23 |
|  | Cn-33 | Torque <br> Detection Time 1 | Cn-33= 00.1s <br> Tq. Det. Time 1 | 0.0~25.5s | 0.1s | 0.1s |  |
| Carrier Frequency | Cn-34 | Carrier frequency setting | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-34=6 } \\ \text { Carry_Freq Setting } \end{gathered}$ | 1~6 | 1 | 6 | 3-24 |
| Speed <br> Search <br> Control | Cn-35 | Speed Search Detection Level | Cn-35=150\% <br> Sp-Search Level | 0~200\% | 1\% | 150\% | 3-24 |
|  | Cn-36 | Speed Search Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-36=02.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Sp -Search Time | $0.1 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 2.0s |  |
|  | Cn-37 | Min. Baseblock Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-37=0.5 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Min. B.B. Time | 0.5~5.0s | 0.1s | 0.5s |  |
|  | Cn-38 | V/F Curve in Speed Search | $\begin{gathered} C n-38=100 \\ \text { Sp-search V/F Gain } \end{gathered}$ | 10~100\% | 1\% | 100\% |  |
| Low <br> Voltage Detection | Cn-39 | Low Voltage Alarm Detection Level | Cn-39 $=200 \mathrm{~V}$ Low Volt. Det. Level | $150 \sim 210 \mathrm{~V}$ | 1 V | 200 V * | 3-26 |
| Slip Comp. | Cn-40 | Slip Compensation Primary Delay Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-40=02.0 \mathrm{~s}$ Slip Filter | $0.0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 2.0s | 3-26 |
| S-curve time | Cn-41 | S-curve Characteristic Time at Accel. Start | $\mathrm{Cn}-41=0.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> S1 Curve Time | 0.0~1.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s | 3-26 |
|  | Cn-42 | S-curve Characteristic Time at Accel. End | $\mathrm{Cn}-42=0.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> S2 Curve Time | 0.0~1.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Cn-43 | S-curve Characteristic Time at Decel. start | Cn-43=0.0s <br> S3 Curve Time | 0.0~1.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Cn-44 | S-curve Characteristic Time at Decel. end | $\mathrm{Cn}-44=0.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> S4 Curve Time | 0.0~1.0s | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |


|  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Parameter } \\ \text { No. } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Name | LCD display (English) | Setting range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Ref. } \\ \text { Page } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Speed feedback control | Cn-45 | PG Parameter | $\mathrm{Cn}-45=0000.0$ PG Parameter | 0.0~3000.0P/R | 0.1P/R | 0.0P/R | 3-27 |
|  | Cn-46 | Pole no. of Motor | $\mathrm{Cn}-46=04 \mathrm{P}$ Motor Pole | 2~32P | 2P | 4P |  |
|  | Cn-47 | ASR Proportional Gain 1 | $\mathrm{Cn}-47=0.00$ $\text { ASR Gain } 1$ | $0.00 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 0 |  |
|  | Cn-48 | ASR Integral Gain 1 | $\mathrm{Cn}-48=01.0 \mathrm{~s}$ ASR Intgl. Time 1 | 0.1~10.0S | 0.1s | 1.0s |  |
|  | Cn-49 | ASR Proportional Gain 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Cn- } 49=0.02 \\ & \text { ASR Gain } 2 \end{aligned}$ | $0.00 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 0.02 |  |
|  | Cn-50 | ASR Integral Gain 2 | Cn-50=01.0s ASR Intgl. Time 2 | 0.1~10.0S | 0.1s | 1.0s |  |
|  | Cn-51 | ASR Upper Bound | Cn-51= 05.0\% <br> ASR Up Bound | 0.1 ~ 10.0\% | 0.10\% | 5.00\% |  |
|  | Cn-52 | ASR Lower Bound | Cn-52= 00.1\% <br> ASR Low Bound | 0.1 ~ 10.0\% | 0.10\% | 0.10\% |  |
|  | Cn-53 | Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level | $C n-53=10 \%$ <br> Sp.Deviat. Det.Level | 1~50\% | 1\% | 10\% | 3-28 |
|  | Cn-54 | Overspeed Detection Level | Cn-54= 110\% Over Sp.Det. Level | 1~120\% | 1\% | 110\% |  |
|  | Cn-55 | PID Integral Upper Bound | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-55 }=100 \% \\ \text { PID I-Upper } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0~109\% | 1\% | 100\% |  |
| Control | Cn-56 | PID Primary Delay Time Constant | $\mathrm{Cn}-56=0.0 \mathrm{~s}$ PID Filter | $0.0 \sim 2.5 s$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Cn-57 | Motor Line-to-Line <br> Resistance (R1) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn- } 57=02.233 \Omega \\ \text { Mtr LINE_R } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.001~60.000 | $0.001 \Omega$ | $2.233 \Omega^{* 4}$ | 3-28 |
|  | Cn-58 | Motor Rotor Equivalent Resistance (R2) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cn-58 }=01.968 \Omega \\ \text { Mtr ROTOR_R } \end{gathered}$ | 0.001~60.000 | $0.001 \Omega$ | $1.968 \Omega^{* 4}$ |  |
| Sensorless <br> Vector <br> Control | Cn-59 | Motor Leakage Inductance (Ls) | Cn-59 $=9.6 \mathrm{mH}$ Mtr LEAKAGE_X | $0.01 \sim 200.00 \mathrm{mH}$ | 0.01 mH | $9.6 \mathrm{mH}^{* 4}$ |  |
|  | Cn-60 | Motor Mutual Inductance (Lm) | Cn-60 $=149.7 \mathrm{mH}$ Mtr MUTUAL_X | $0.1 \sim 6553.5 \mathrm{mH}$ | 0.1 mH | $149.7 \mathrm{mH}^{*} 4$ |  |
|  | Cn-61 | Slip Compensation Gain | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Cn-61 }=1.00 \\ & \text { SLIP GAIN } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $0.00 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 1 |  |
| Torque | Cn-62*5 | Torque Detection Level 2 | Cn-62= 160\% Tq. Det. Level 1 | 0~200\% | 1\% | 160\% |  |
| Detection 2 | Cn-63*5 | Torque Detection Time 2 | $\mathrm{Cn}-63=00.1 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Tq. Det. Time 1 | 0.0~25.5s | 0.1s | 0.1s |  |

*1 These are for a 230 V class inverter. Value(*1) for a 460 V class inverter is double.
*2 These are for a 230 V class inverter. Value (*2) for a 460 V class inverter is double.
*3 The setting range is $10 \% \sim 200 \%$ of the inverter rated current.
*4 The factory setting values will vary based upon the inverter capacity selection ( $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ ) value. In this case, the setting is for 4 -pole, $230 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{Hp}$ TECO standard induction motors.
*5. These parameters are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
(1) Input Voltage Setting
(Cn-01)

- Set inverter voltage to match power supply voltage at input side (e.g. : 200V/230V, $380 \mathrm{~V} / 415 \mathrm{~V} / 440 \mathrm{~V} / 460 \mathrm{~V}$ )
(2) V/F Curve Parameter Settings $\quad(\mathrm{Cn}-02 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08)$
- The V/F curve can be set to either one of the preset curves (setting Sn-02=0~14) or a customer user-set curve (setting $\mathrm{Sn}-02=15$ ).
- Setting Cn- $02 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08$ can be set by the user when $\mathrm{Sn}-02$ has been set to " 15 ". The user-defined V/F curve can be specified through the settings of $\mathrm{Cn}-02 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08$ as shown in Fig. 17. The factory setting is straight line for the V/F curve. (Cn-05=Cn$07, \mathrm{Cn}-06$ is not used) as shown below $(230 \mathrm{~V} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ case) .


Fig. 17. User-defined V/F curve

- In low speed operation $(<3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, a larger torque can be generated by increasing the slope of V/F curve. However, the motor will be hot due to over-excitation. At the same time the inverter will be more inclined to fault. Based upon the applied load, properly adjust the V/F curve according to the magnitude of monitored current into the motor.
- The four frequency settings must satisfy the following relationship, otherwise an error message "V/F Curve Invalid" will display.
(a) Max. output freq. $\geqq$ Max. voltage freq. $>$ Mid. Output freq. $\geqq$ Min. output freq.
(Cn-02)
(Cn-04)
(Cn-05)
(Cn-07)
(b) Max. output volt. $\geqq$ Mid. output volt. > Min. output voltage
(Cn-03)
(Cn-06)
(Cn-08)
- If Mid. Output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-05)=$ Min. output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-07)$, the setting (Cn-06) is not effective.
(3) Motor Rated Current (Cn-09)
- Electronic overload thermal reference current
- The factory setting depends upon the capacity type of inverter $(\mathrm{Sn}-01)$.
- The setting range is $10 \% \sim 200 \%$ of the inverter rated output current.
- Set the rated current shown on the motor name plate if not using the TECO 4-pole motor.


## (4) Motor No-Load Current (Cn-10)

- This setting is used as a reference value for torque compensation function.
- The setting range is $0 \sim 99 \%$ of the inverter rated current Cn-09 (100\%).
- The slip compensation is enabled when the output current is greater than motor noload current ( $\mathrm{Cn}-10$ ). The output frequency will shift from f1 to $\mathrm{f} 2(>\mathrm{f} 1)$ for the positive change of load torque. (See Fig. 18)
Slip compensation $=\frac{\text { Motor rated slip }(C n-11) \times(\text { Output current }- \text { Motor no-load current }(C n-10))}{\text { Motor rated current }(C n-09)-\text { Motor no-load current }(C n-10)}$


Fig. 18. Output frequency with slip compensation.
(5) Motor Rated Slip (Cn-11)

- This setting is used as a reference value for torque compensation function. See Fig. 17. The setting is $0.0 \sim 9.9 \%$ as a percentage of motor Max. voltage frequency (Cn04 ) as $100 \%$.
- The setting is shown in Fig. 19 in the constant torque and constant output range. If setting Cn -11 is zero, no slip compensation is used.
- There is no slip compensation in the cases when the frequency command is less than the Min. output frequency or during regeneration.
Motor rated slip $(\mathrm{Cn}-11)=\frac{\text { Motor rated freq. }(\mathrm{Hz}) \times(\text { Rated speed }(\text { RPM })-\text { Motor No. of poles })}{\text { Max-voltage freq }(\mathrm{Cn}-04) \times 120} \times 100 \%$


Fig. 19. Slip compensation limit
(6) Motor Line-to-Line Resistance
(7) Motor Iron-Core Loss
(Cn-12)

- It is for torque compensation function. The default setting depends upon the inverter capacity (Sn-01). Normally, the setting does not need to be altered. See Table 10~11 on page 3-39.
(8) DC Injection Braking Starting Frequency
(Cn-14)
(9) DC Injection Braking Current
(10) DC Injection Braking Time at Stop
(11) DC Injection Braking Time at Start
(Cn-17)
- The DC injection braking function decelerates by applying a DC current to the motor. This happens in the 2 cases:
a. DC injection braking time at start: It is effective for temporarily stopping and then restarting, without regeneration, a motor coasting by inertia.
b. DC injection braking time at stop: It is used to prevent coasting by inertia when the motor is not completely stopped by normal deceleration when there is a large load. Lengthening the DC injection braking time (Cn-16) or increasing the DC injection braking current ( $\mathrm{Cn}-15$ ) can shorten the stopping time.
- For the DC injection braking current ( $\mathrm{Cn}-15$ ), set the value for the current that is output at the time of DC injection braking. DC injection braking current is set as a percentage of inverter rated output current, with the inverter rated output current taken as $100 \%$.
- For the DC injection braking time at start (Cn-17), set the DC injection braking operating time when the motor is started.
- For the DC injection braking starting frequency ( $\mathrm{Cn}-14$ ), set the frequency for beginning DC injection braking for deceleration. If the excitation level is less than the Min. output frequency ( $\mathrm{Cn}-07$ ), the DC injection braking will begin from Min. output frequency.
- If the DC injection braking time at start (Cn-17) is 0.0 , the motor starts from the Min. output frequency and no DC injection braking are enabled.
- If the DC injection braking time at stop (Cn-16) is 0.0 , no DC injection braking is enabled. In this case, the inverter output will be blocked off when the output frequency is less than the DC injection braking at start frequency ( $\mathrm{Cn}-14$ ).


Fig. 20. DC injection braking time chart
(12) Frequency Command Upper Bound
(13) Frequency Command Lower Bound

- The upper and lower bounds of the frequency command are set as a percentage of the Max. output frequency ( $\mathrm{Cn}-02$ as $100 \%$ ), in increments of $1 \%$.
- The relationship Cn-18 > Cn-19 must be abided by. If not, an error message "Freq. Limit Setting Error" may occur.
- When the frequency command is zero and a run command is input, the motor operates at the frequency command lower bound (Cn-19). The motor will not operate, however, if the lower limit is set lower than the Min. output frequency (Cn07).


Fig. 21. Upper and lower bounds of the frequency command
(14) Frequency Jump Point 1
(15) Frequency Jump Point 2
(16) Frequency Jump Point 3
(17) Jump Frequency Width
(Cn-20)
(Cn-21)
(Cn-22)
(Cn-23)

- These settings allow the "jumping" of certain frequencies within the inverter's output frequency range so that the motor can operate without resonant oscillations caused by some machine systems.


Fig. 22. setting jump frequencies

- Operation is prohibited within the jump frequency range, but changes during acceleration and deceleration are smooth with no jump. To disable this function, set the jump frequency $1 \sim 3(\mathrm{Cn}-20 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-22)$ to 0.0 Hz .
- For the jump frequency $1 \sim 3(\mathrm{Cn}-20 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-22)$, set the center frequency to be jumped.
- Be sure to set the jump so that $\mathrm{Cn}-20 \geq \mathrm{Cn}-21 \geq \mathrm{Cn}-22$. If not, a message "Jump frequency setting error" is displayed. For $\mathrm{Cn}-23$, set the jump frequency bandwidth. If $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ is set as 0.0 Hz , the jump frequency function is disabled.
(18) Number of Auto Restart Attempt (Cn-24)
- The fault restart function will restart the inverter even when an internal fault occurs during inverter operation. Use this function only when continuing operation is more important than possibly damaging the inverter.
- The fault restart function is effective with the following faults. With other faults, the protective operations will engage immediately without attempting to restart operation.

> - Over-current •Ground fault • Main circuit over-voltage

- The fault restart count will automatically increase upon the restart activated and will be cleared in the following cases:
a. When the operation is normal for 10 minutes after a fault restart is performed.
b. When the fault-reset input is received after the protection operation has been activated and the fault confirmed. (e.g., by pressing $\rightarrow \underset{\text { RSSEI }}{ }$ or enable Fault reset terminal (3)
c. When the power is turned off and on again.
- When one of the multi-function output terminals (RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1B-R1C, DO1, DO2 or R2A-R2C) is set to restart enabled, the output will be ON while the fault restart function is in progress. See page 63 for the setting of $(\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32)$.
(19) Stall Prevention Level During Acceleration (Cn-25)
(20) Stall Prevention Level During Running
- A stall occurs if the rotor can not keep up with the rotating electromagnetic field in the motor stator side when a large load is applied or a sudden acceleration or deceleration is performed. In this case, the inverter should automatically adjust the output frequency to prevent stall.
- The stall prevention function can be set independently for accelerating and running.
- Stall Prevention During Acceleration: See Fig.23. Stop acceleration if Cn-25 setting is exceeded. Accelerate again when the current recovers.
- Stall Prevention During running : See Fig.24. Deceleration is started if the run stall prevention level Cn-26 is exceeded, especially when an impact load is applied suddenly. Accelerate again when the current level is lower than Cn-26.


Fig. 23 Acceleration stall prevention function


Fig. 24 Run stall prevention function

- Set the parameters $\mathrm{Cn}-25$ and $\mathrm{Cn}-26$ as a percentage of inverter rated current ( $100 \%$ corresponds to inverter rated current).
- See page 3-48, 3-49 for stall prevention function selection.
(21) Communication Fault Detection Time (Cn-27)
- Please refer to "MODBUS/PROFIBUS Application Manual".
(22) LCD Digital Operator Display Unit (Cn-28)
- It sets the units to be displayed for the frequency command and frequency monitoring. and sets the decimal points of PID feedback display (Un-34), PID feedback display at $0 \%$ and $100 \%(\mathrm{Bn}-45,46)$ as described below:

Table 9 LCD digital Operator Display unit

| Cn-28 | Setting / Reading Content |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency command/monitoring | PID Feedback |
| 0 | Units of 0.01 Hz |  |
| 1 | Units of 0.01\% |  |
| 2 to 39 | Set in the units of $\mathrm{r} / \min$ ( 0 to 39999). $\mathrm{r} / \mathrm{min}=120 \mathrm{x}$ frequency reference $(\mathrm{Hz}) /$ Cn-28 <br> (Set the number of motor poles in $\mathrm{Cn}-28$, only even data is allowed) | Displayed as XXXX <br> Unit specified by $\mathrm{Sn}-70$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 40 \text { to } \\ 39999 \end{gathered}$ | The position of decimal point is set by the value of the 5th digit of $\mathrm{Cn}-20$. <br> 5th digit $=0$ : Displayed as XXXX <br> 5th digit $=1$ : Displayed as XXX.X <br> 5th digit $=2$ : Displayed as XX.XX <br> 5th digit $=3$ : Displayed as $\mathrm{X} . \mathrm{XXX}$ <br> The 1st digit to 4th digits of Cn-28 set the value of $100 \%$ frequency. | - 5 th digit $=0$ : <br> Displayed as XXXX <br> - 5 th digit = 1 : <br> Displayed as XXX.X <br> - 5 th digit $=2$ : <br> Displayed as XX.XX <br> - 5 th digit $=3$ : <br> displayed as X.XXX <br> The $1^{\text {st }}$ digit to $4^{\text {th }}$ digits of Cn-28 are not used. <br> Unit specified by Sn -70 |

- Example 1:

When the set value of $100 \%$ speed is $200.0, \mathrm{Cn}-28=12000$ is set.
$60 \%$ speed is displayed as 120.0 at $\mathrm{Cn}-28=12000$.

- Example 2:

When the set value of $100 \%$ speed is $65.00, \mathrm{Cn}-28=26500$ is set.
$60 \%$ speed is displayed as 39.00 at $\mathrm{Cn}-28=26500$.
(23) Frequency Agree Detection Level During Acceleration
(24) Frequency Agree Detection Level During Deceleration
(25) Frequency Agree Detection Width
(Cn-29)
(Cn-30)
(Cn-31)

- Frequency detection function: Set the multi-function output terminals (control circuit terminals RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1B-R1C, DO1, DO2 or R2A-R2C) to output the desired Frequency Agree signal, Setting Frequency Agree and Output Frequency Detection level (through proper setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32$ ).
- The time chart for Frequency Detection operation is described as follows:

| Function | Frequency Detection Operation | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency Agree |  | - When output freq. is within freq. command $+/-$ freq. Detection width (Cn-31), frequency agree output is "ON". <br> - Set $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32$ to be " 02 " for the setting of frequency agree output. |
| Setting Frequency Agree |  | - After acceleration, the output freq. reaches freq. Agree detection level during acceleration (Cn-29) and within freq. Agree detection width (Cn-31), agreed freq. output is "ON". <br> - Set $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32$ to be " 03 ". |
| Output <br> Frequency <br> Detection 1 |  | - During acceleration, the output freq. is less than freq. agree detection level during acceleration (Cn-29), output freq. Detection 1 is "ON". <br> - During deceleration, the output freq. is less than freq. agree detection level during deceleration (Cn-30), output freq. Detection 1 is "ON". <br> - Set $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32$ to be " 04 " for the setting of output freq. detection. |
| Output <br> Frequency Detection 2 |  | - During acceleration, the output freq. is larger than freq. Agree detection level during acceleration (Cn-29), output freq. detection 2 is "ON". <br> - During deceleration, the output freq. is larger than freq. Agree detection level during deceleration ( $\mathrm{Cn}-30$ ), output freq. detection 2 is "ON". <br> - Set $\mathrm{Sn}-30 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-32$ to be " 05 " for the setting of output freq. detection. |

(26) Torque Detection Level 1
(27) Torque Detection Time 1
(28) Torque Detection Level 2
(29) Torque Detection Time 2
(Cn-32)
(Cn-33)
(Cn-62)
(Cn-63)

- Cn-62, 63 are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
- Both Overtorque Detection Function and Undertorque Detection Function are included in Torque Detection Function. The Overtorque Detection Function detects excessive mechanical load from an increase of output current. The Undertorque Detection Function detects broken fan belt from a decrease of output current.
- An overtorque 1 condition is detected when the output current exceeds the Torque Detection Level (Cn-32, Cn-62) for longer than the Torque Detection Time 1 (Cn33, Cn-63). See Fig.25-a below.
- An undertorque condition is detected when the output current is lower than the Torque Detection Level (Cn-32, Cn-62) for longer than the Torque Detection Time (Cn-33, Cn-63). See Fig.25-b below.
- When Torque Detection 1 is enabled through the setting $\mathrm{Sn}-12$, be sure to set Torque Detection Level 1 (Cn-32) and Torque Detection Time 1 (Cn-33).
- The Multi-Function Output Terminals (Control Circuit Terminals RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1B-R1C, DO1, DO2 or R2A-R2C) can be set to indicate an overtorque condition or an undertorque condition has been detected.


Fig. 25-a. Overtorque Detection Time Chart


Fig. 25-b. Underorque Detection Time Chart

- Properly setting the value of Sn -12 (Torque Detection 1 Selection) and Sn -69 (Torque Detection 2 Selection) and will allow
a. Enable only during frequency agreement. Continue operation even after detection.
b. Enable only during frequency agreement. Stop operation after detection.
c. Enable at anytime. Continue operation even after detection.
d. Enable at anytime. Stop operation after detection.
(30) Carrier Frequency Setting
(Cn-34)
- Lower the carrier frequency can decrease the noise interference and leakage current. Its setting is shown below.

Carrier frequency $(\mathrm{kHz})=2.5 \mathrm{kHz}^{*} \mathrm{Cn}-34$ setting


- The output frequency does not need to be adjusted, except in the following cases.
a. If the wiring distance between the inverter and motor is long, lower the carrier frequency as shown below to allow less leakage current.

| Wring distance | $<100 \mathrm{ft}$. | $100-165 \mathrm{ft}$ | $166-328 \mathrm{ft}$. | $\geq 329 \mathrm{ft}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Carrier frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-34)$ | $<15 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $<10 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $<5 \mathrm{KHz}$ | $<2.5 \mathrm{KHz}$ |

b. If there is great irregularity in speed or torque, lower the carrier frequency.
(31) Speed Search Detection Level (Cn-35)
(32) Speed Search Time
(Cn-36)
(33) Min. Baseblock Time
(Cn-37)
(34) Speed Search V/F Curve
(Cn-38)

- The speed search function will search the speed of a frequency coasting motor from the frequency command or max. frequency downward. And it will restart up smoothly from that frequency or max. frequency. It is effective in situations such as switching from a commercial power supply to an inverter without tripping occurred.
- The timing of speed search function as shown below :


Fig. 26. Speed search timing chart

- The speed search command can be set through the multi-function contact input terminal (5) ~8 (By setting the parameters $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-28$ ).
If $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-28=21$ : Speed search is performed from Max. output frequency and motor is coasting freely.
If $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-28=22$ : Speed search starts from the frequency command when the speed search command is enabled.
- After the inverter output is blocked, the user should input speed search command then enable run operation, the inverter will begin to search the motor speed after the min. baseblock time Cn-37.
- Speed search operation, if the inverter output current is less than $\mathrm{Cn}-35$, the inverter will take the output frequency as the real frequency at that time. From those values of real frequency, the inverter will accelerate or decelerate to the set frequency according to the acceleration or deceleration time.
- While the speed search command is being performed, the user can slightly decrease the setting of V/F curve ( $\mathrm{Cn}-38$ ) in order to prevent the OC protection function enabled. Normally, the V/F curve need not be changed. (As below)
- Speed search operating V/F curve $=\mathrm{Cn}-38$ * (normal operating V/F curve )

Note: 1. The speed search operation will be disabled if the speed search command is enacted from the Max. frequency and the setting frequency. (I.e., $\mathrm{Sn}-25=20, \mathrm{Sn}-$ $26=21$ and multi-function input terminals (5), (6) is used at the same time).
2. Make sure that the FWD/REV command must be performed after or at the
same time with the speed search command. A typical operation sequence is shown below.

3. When the speed search and DC injection braking are set, set the Min. baseblock time (Cn-37). For the Min. baseblock time, set the time long enough to allow the motor's residual voltage to dissipate. If an overcurrent is detected when starting a speed search or DC injection braking, raise the setting $\mathrm{Cn}-37$ to prevent a fault from occurring. As a result, the $\mathrm{Cn}-37$ setting cannot be set too small.
(35) Low Voltage Alarm Detection Level (Cn-39)

- In most cases, the default setting $\mathrm{Cn}-39$ need not be changed. If an external AC reactor is used, decrease the low voltage alarm detection level by adjusting Cn-39 setting smaller. Be sure to set a main-circuit DC voltage so that a main circuit undervoltage is detected.
(36) Slip Compensation Primary Delay Time (Cn-40)
- In most cases, the setting Cn-40 need not be changed. If the motor speed is not stable, increase the $\mathrm{Cn}-40$ setting. If the speed response is slow, decrease the setting of Cn -40.
(37) S-curve Characteristic Time at Acceleration Start (Cn-41)
(38) S-curve Characteristic Time at Acceleration End (Cn-42)
(39) S-curve Characteristic Time at Deceleration Start (Cn-43)
(40) S-curve Characteristic Time at Deceleration End (Cn-44)
- Using the S-curve characteristic function for acceleration and deceleration can reduce shock to the machinery when stopping and starting. With the inverter, Scurve characteristic time can be set respectively for beginning acceleration, ending acceleration, beginning deceleration and ending deceleration. The relation between these parameters is shown in Fig. 27.


Fig. 27. S curve

- After the S-curve time is set, the final acceleration and deceleration time will be as follows:
- Acc. time $=$ selected Acc. Time $1($ or 2$)+\frac{(\mathrm{Cn}-41)+(\mathrm{Cn}-42)}{2}$
- Dec. time $=$ selected Dec. Time $1($ or 2$)+\frac{(\mathrm{Cn}-43)+(\mathrm{Cn}-44)}{2}$
(41) PG Parameter (Cn-45)
- The parameter is set in the unit of pulse/revolution. The factory setting is $0.1 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}$.
(42) Pole Number of Motor (Cn-46)
- $\mathrm{Cn}-45$ and $\mathrm{Cn}-46$ must meet the following relationship:

$$
\frac{2 * \mathrm{Cn}-45 * \mathrm{Cn}-02}{\mathrm{Cn}-46}<32767
$$

- If not, an error message "Input Error" will be displayed
(43) ASR Proportion Gain 1 (Cn-47)
(44) ASR Integral Gain 1 (Cn-48)
- Set the proportion gain and integral time of the speed control (ASR)
(45) ASR Proportion Gain 2 (Cn-49)
(46) ASR Integral Gain 2 (Cn-50)
- Use these constants to set different proportional gain and integral time settings for high-speed operation.


Fig. 28.
(47) ASR Upper Bound
(48) ASR Lower Bound
(Cn-51)
(Cn-52)

- These settings of Cn-51 and Cn-52 will limit the ASR range.
(49) Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level (Cn-53)
- This parameter set the level of detecting PG speed deviation. The value of $\mathrm{Cn}-02$ is referred as $100 \%$, the default unit setting is $1 \%$.
(50) Overspeed Detection Level
(Cn-54)
- Set this parameter for detecting overspeed. The value of Cn-02 is referred as $100 \%$, the default unit setting is $1 \%$. Please refer to the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-43$.
(51) PID Integral Upper Bound
(Cn-55)
(52) PID Primary Delay Time Constant (Cn-56)
- Please refer to Fig. 14 "Block diagram for PID control in inverter"
- The parameter Cn-55 prevents the calculated value of the integral control of PID from exceeding the fixed amount. The value is limited within $0-109 \%$ of Max. output frequency ( $100 \%$ ). Increase $\mathrm{Cn}-55$ will improve the integral control. If hunting cannot be reduced by decreasing the $\mathrm{Bn}-18$ or increasing $\mathrm{Cn}-56$, $\mathrm{Cn}-55$ has to decrease. If the setting of Cn - 55 is too small, the output may not match the target setting.
- The parameter Cn-56 is the low-pass filter setting for PID control output. If the viscous friction of the mechanical system is high, or if the rigidity is low, causing the mechanical system to oscillate, increase the setting Cn-56 so that it is higher than the oscillation period. It will decrease the responsiveness, but it will prevent the oscillation.
(53) Motor Line-to-Line Resistance R1 (Cn-57)
- Set the motor's terminal resistance (including the motor external cable resistance) in $\Omega$ unit.
- The default setting depends upon the type of inverter (but do not include the motor external motor cable resistance).
- This value will be automatically set during autotuning. See "Motor parameter autotuning selection" on page 3-73.
- Increase the setting when the generating torque is not large enough at low speed.
- Decrease the setting when the generating torque is extremely high and cause overcurrent trip at low speed.
(54) Motor Rotor Equivalent Resistance R2 (Cn-58)
- Set the motor's rotor Y-equivalent model resistance in unit.
- The default setting depends upon the type of inverter. Normally this value isn't shown on the motor's nameplate, so it might be necessary to contact motor manufactor.
- This value will be automatically set during autotuning. See "Motor parameter autotuning selection" on page 3-73.
(55) Motor Leakage Inductance Ls (Cn-59)
- Set the motor's rotor Y-equivalent model leakage inductance in mH unit.
- The default setting depends upon the type of inverter.
- This value will be automatically set during autotuning. See "Motor parameter autotuning selection" on page 3-73.
(56) Motor Mutual Inductance Lm (Cn-60)
- Set the motor Y-equivalent model mutual inductance in mH unit.
- The default setting depends upon the type of inverter.
- This value will be automatically set during autotuning. See "Motor parameter autotuning selection" on page 3-73.


## Note: The Induction Motor Y-equivalent model


(57) Slip Compensation Gain
(Cn-61)

- The parameter Cn-61 improves speed accuracy while operating with a load.
- Usually, the setting Cn-61 need not be changed. Adjust the setting if the speed accuracy is needed to improve.
- When actual speed is low, increase the set value.
- When actual speed is high, decrease the set value.


### 3.4 System Parameters Sn-

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capacity Setting | Sn-01 | Inverter Capacity Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{Sn}-01=01 \\ & 220 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mathrm{HP} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Inverter capacity selection | *1 | 3-39 |
| V/F Curve | Sn-02 | V/F Curve Selection | Sn-02= 01 V/F curve | $0 \sim 14$ : 15 fixed V/F curve pattern 15 : arbitrary V/F pattern selection |  | 3-40 |
| Operator Status | Sn-03 | Operator Display | $S n-03=00$ <br> Setting Valid |  \& reading enabled <br> 1 : An-ca, setting \& reading enabled <br> $\mathrm{Bn}-\square \square, \mathrm{Cn}-\square \square, \mathrm{Sn}-\square \mathrm{a}$ reading only <br> 2~5 : reserved <br> 6 : clear fault message <br> 7 : 2-wire initialization (230V/460V) <br> 8 : 3-wire initialization (230V/460V) <br> 9 : 2-wire initialization (200V/415V) <br> 10 : 3-wire initialization (200V/415V) <br> 11: 2-wire initialization (200V/380V) <br> 12 : 3 -wire initialization (200V/380V) <br> 13~15 : reserved |  | 3-43 |
| Operation Control Mode Selection | Sn-04 | Run Source Selection | Sn-04=0 <br> Run source Operator | Run source <br> 0 : Operator <br> 1 : Control terminal <br> 2 : RS-485 communication | 0 | 3-43 |
|  | Sn-05 | Frequency Command Selection | $\mathrm{Sn}-05=0$ <br> Ref. Cmd. Operator | Frequency Command <br> 0 : Operator <br> 1 : Control circuit terminal <br> 2 : RS-485 communication | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-06 | Stopping Method Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sn-06=0 } \\ & \text { Dec. Stop } \end{aligned}$ | 0 : Deceleration to Stop <br> 1 : Coast to Stop <br> 2 : Whole_range braking stop <br> 3 : Coast to Stop with Timer (restart after time $\mathrm{Bn}-02$ ) | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-07 | Priority of Stopping | Sn-07=0 <br> Stop Key Valid | If operation command from control terminal or RS-485 communication port <br> 0 : operator stop key effective <br> 1 : operator stop key not effective | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-08 | Prohibition of REV Run | $\text { Sn-08 }=0$ <br> Allow Reverse | 0 : reverse run enabled <br> 1 : reverse run disabled | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-09 | Output Frequency <br> Up/Down Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-09=0 \\ \text { Inhibit UP/DOWN } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : Reference frequency is changed through the key "UP/DOWN" pressing, later followed by key "EDIT/ENTER" pressing, and then this output freq. will be acknowledged. <br> 1 : reference frequency will be acknowledged immediately after the key "UP/DOWN" pressing. | 0 | 3-45 |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation Control Mode Selection | Sn-10 | Frequency <br> Command Characteristics Selection | Sn-10=0 <br> Ref. Cmd. Fwd. Char. | 0 : Reference command has forward characteristics ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA} / 0 \sim 100 \%$ <br> 1 : Reference command has reverse characteristics (10~0V or $20 \sim 4 \mathrm{~mA} / 0 \sim 100 \%$ ) | 0 | 3-46 |
|  | Sn-11 | Scanning Times at Input Terminal | Sn-11=0 <br> Scan Time 5 ms | 0 : scan and confirm once per 5 ms <br> 1 : continuously scan and confirm twice per 10 ms | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-12 | Torque Detection 1 Selection | $S n-12=0$ <br> Tq.Detect Invalid | Option 5-8 are available for 74.03 and later software version only. <br> 0 : Torque detection function 1 is not effective. <br> 1 : Overtorque is detected only at frequency agree. Continue operation after detection. <br> 2 : Overtorque is detected only at frequency agree. Stop operation after detection. <br> 3 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel.,Decel. included). Continue operation after detection. <br> 4 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel., Decel included). Stop operation after detection. <br> 5 : Undertorque is detected only at frequency agree. Continue operation after detection. <br> 6 : Undertorque is detected only at frequency agree. Stop operation after detection. <br> 7 : Undertorque is detected during running (Accel.,Decel. included). Continue operation after detection. <br> 8 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel., Decel included). Stop operation after detection. | 0 | 3-47 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Output Voltage |  | 0 : V/F output voltage is limited |  |  |
|  | Sn-13 | Limit Selection | V Limit Invalid | 1 : V/F output voltage is not limited | 0 |  |
| Protection Characteristic. selection | Sn-14 | Stall Prevention | $\mathrm{Sn}-14=1$ <br> Acc. Stall Valid | 0 : invalid (Too much a torque may cause the stall) <br> 1 : valid (stop acceleration if current exceeds $\mathrm{Cn}-25$ setting) | 1 | 3-48 |
|  |  | During Acc. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Function |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Selection |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sn-15 | Stall Prevention | $\mathrm{Sn}-15=1$ <br> Dec. Stall Valid | 0 : invalid (installed with external brake unit) <br> 1 : valid (no external brake unit used) | 1 |  |
|  |  | During Dec. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Function |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Protection Characteristic. selection | Sn-16 | Stall Prevention During Running Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-16= } 1 \\ \text { Run Stall Valid } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : invalid <br> 1 : valid -Deceleration time1 for stall prevention during running (no external brake unit used) <br> 2 : valid -Deceleration time2 for stall prevention during running (no external brake unit used) | 1-1 | 3-49 |
|  | Sn-17 | Fault Retry Setting | Sn-17=0 <br> Retry No O/P | 0 : Do not output fault retry. <br> (The fault contact does not operate.) <br> 1 : Output fault retry. <br> (The fault contact operates.) | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-18 | Operation <br> Selection At <br> Power Loss | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-18=0 \\ \text { PwrL_to_ON Stop } \\ \text { O/P } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : stop running <br> 1 : continue to run | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-19 | Zero Speed Braking Operation Selection Selection | Sn-19=0 <br> Z_braking Invalid | (analog) Speed reference is 0 during running on, the braking function selection 0 : invalid 1 : valid | 0 |  |
| Protection Characteristic. Selection | Sn-20 | External Fault Contact (3) Contact Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-20=0 \\ \text { Term. } 3 \text { NO_Cont. } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : A-contact (normally open input) <br> 1 : B-contact (normally close input) | 0 | 3-50 |
|  | Sn-21 | External Fault Contact (3) Detection Selection | $S n-21=0$ <br> All Time Ext. Fault | 0 : detect all time <br> 1 : detect only during operation | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-22 | External Fault Operation Selection | $S n-22=1$ <br> Ext. Fault Free run | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { : dec. to stop (upon dec. time1 Bn-02) } \\ & 1 \text { : coast (free run) to stop } \\ & 2 \text { : dec. to stop (upon dec. time1 } \mathrm{Bn}-04 \text { ) } \\ & 3 \text { : continue operating } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  |
|  | Sn-23 | Motor Overload Protection Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-23= } 1 \\ \text { Cold Start Over } \\ \text { Load } \end{gathered}$ | Electronically motor overload protection selection <br> 0 : electronically motor overload protection invalid <br> 1 : standard motor cold start overload protection characteristics <br> 2 : standard motor hot start overload protection characteristics <br> 3 : special motor cold start overload protection characteristics <br> 4 : special motor hot start overload protection characteristics | 1 |  |
|  | Sn-24 | Frequency Command Characteristics Selection at External Analog Input Terminal | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-24=0 \\ \sim \mathrm{Cmd} . \mathrm{VIN} \end{gathered}$ | Frequency command characteristics selection at external analog input terminal <br> 0 : voltage signal 0~10V (VIN) <br> 1 : current signal 4~20mA (AIN) <br> 2 : addition of voltage signal $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ and current signal $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{VIN}+\mathrm{AIN})$ <br> 3 : subtraction of current signal 4~20mA and voltage signal 0~10V (VIN-AIN) | 0 | 3-51 |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) |  | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multifunction Input Contact Selection | Sn-25 | Multi-Function <br> Input Terminal (5) <br> Function Selection | Sn-25=02 <br> Multi-Fun. <br> Command1 | 00~25 | The factory setting is multi-function command1 | 02 | 3-51 |
|  | Sn-26 | Multi-Function <br> Input Terminal (6) <br> Function Selection | Sn-26= 03 <br> Multi-Fun. <br> Command2 | 01~26 | The factory setting is multi-function command2 | 03 |  |
|  | Sn-27 | Multi-Function <br> Input Terminal $\overparen{7}$ <br> Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-27=06 \\ \text { Jog Command } \end{gathered}$ | 02~27 | The factory setting is jog command | 06 |  |
|  | Sn-28 | Multi-Function Input Terminal (8) Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-28=07 \\ \text { Acc. \& Dec Switch } \end{gathered}$ | 03~29 | The factory setting is Acc. \& Dec. Interrupt | 07 |  |
| Multi- <br> function <br> Analog <br> Input <br> Selection | Sn-29 | Multi-Function Analog Input (AUX) Function Selection | Sn-29= 00 Auxiliary Freq. Cmd. | 00~16 | Multi-function analog input terminal (AUX) as Auxiliary frequency command. (factory setting) | 00 | 3-60 |
| Multifunction Digital Output Selection | Sn-30 | Multi-Function Output Terminal (RA-RB-RC) Function Selection | Sn-30= 13 <br> Fault | 00~25 | Terminal (RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1BR1C) as fault output (factory setting) | 13 | 3-63 |
|  | Sn-31 | Multi-Function Output Terminal (D01) Function Selection | Sn-31= 00 <br> Running | 00~25 | Terminal (DO1-DOG) as digital output during running (factory setting). | 00 |  |
|  | Sn-32 | Multi-Function Output Terminal (DO2) Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-32=01 \\ \text { Zero Speed } \end{gathered}$ | 00~25 | Terminal (DO2-DOG or R2A-R2C) as digital output at zero speed (factory setting) | 01 |  |
| Multifunction Analog Output Selection | Sn-33 | Multi-Function Analog Output (AO1) Function Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Sn}-33=00 \\ & \text { Term. AO1 Freq. } \\ & \text { Cmd. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0: \text { Freq } \\ \text { comn } \\ 1 \text { : Outp } \\ \text { frequ } \\ 2: \text { Outp } \\ 3 \text { : Outp } \\ 01) \\ 4: \text { DC v } \\ (10 . \mathrm{V} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Cmd. (10.V/MAX frequency mand, Cn -02) <br> put frequency (10.V/MAX. output uency) <br> put current (10.V/input rated current) put voltage (10.V/input voltage, Cn- <br> voltage <br> V/400.V or 10.V/800.V) | 00 | 3-67 |
|  | Sn-34 | Multi-Function Analog Output (AO2) Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-34=01 \\ \text { Term. AO2 O/P } \end{gathered}$ Freq. | $\begin{aligned} \hline 5: \text { Exte } \\ \text { VIN } \\ 6: \text { Exte } \\ \text { (0.~1 } \\ 7: \text { Multi } \\ \text { (10.V } \\ 8: \text { PID } \\ 9: ~ P I D ~ \\ 10: P I D \\ 11: C o m \end{aligned}$ | rnal analog input command (0.~10.V/0.~10.V) <br> rnal analog input command AIN $\text { 10.V/4. } \sim 20 . \mathrm{mA})$ <br> li-function analog input (AUX) <br> V/10.V) <br> control input <br> control output1 <br> control output2 <br> munication Control | 01 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS-485 <br> Commu- <br> nication <br> Function | Sn-36 | Inverter Address | Sn-36=01 <br> Inverter Address | Inverter address can be set as 1~31 | 01 | 3-68 |
|  | Sn-37 | RS-485 Comm. Baud Rate Setting | Sn-37=1 <br> Baud rate 2400 | $\begin{aligned} & 0: 1200 \mathrm{bps} \\ & 1: 2400 \mathrm{bps} \\ & 2: 4800 \mathrm{bps} \\ & 3: 9600 \mathrm{bps} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  |
|  | Sn-38 | RS-485 Comm. Transmission Parity Setting | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-38=0 \\ \text { Reversed Bit } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : no parity <br> 1 : even parity <br> 2 : odd parity | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-39 | RS-485 Comm. Fault Stop Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-39= } 0 \\ \text { 1st. Dec. stop } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : deceleration to stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : coast to stop <br> 2 : deceleration to stop (Bn-04) <br> 3 : continue to run | 0 |  |
| PG Speed Control | Sn-40 | PG Speed Control Function | Sn-40=0 PG Invalid | 0 : without speed control <br> 1 : with speed control <br> 2 : with speed control but no integration control during Acc/Dec. <br> 3 : with speed control and integration control during Acc/Dec. | 0 | 3-69 |
|  | Sn-41 | Operation Selection At PG Open Circuit | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-41=0 } \\ \text { 1st. Dec. Stop } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : deceleration to stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : coast to stop <br> 2 : deceleration to stop (Bn-04) <br> 3 : continue to run | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-42 | Operation Selection At PG Large Speed Deviation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-42= } 0 \\ \text { 1st. Dec Stop } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : deceleration to stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : coast to stop <br> 2 : deceleration to stop (Bn-04) <br> 3 : continue to run | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-43 | Operation Selection At PG Overspeed Detection Deviation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-43= } 0 \\ \text { 1st. Dec. Stop } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : deceleration to stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : coast to stop <br> 2 : deceleration to stop (Bn-04) <br> 3 : continue to run | 0 |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto_Run Mode | Sn-44 | Operation Mode Selection During Auto_Run | Sn-44=0 <br> Auto_Run Invalid | 0 : Auto_Run mode not effective <br> 1 :Auto_Run mode for one single cycle. (continuing running from the unfinished step if restarting) <br> 2 :Auto_Run mode be performed periodically (continuing running from the unfinished step if restarting) <br> 3 :Auto_Run mode for one single cycle, then hold the speed of final step to run. (continuing running from the unfinished step if restarting) <br> 4 :Auto_Run mode for one single cycle. (starting a new cycle if restarting) <br> 5 :Auto_Run mode be performed periodically (starting a new cycle if restarting) <br> 6 : Auto_Run mode for one single cycle, then hold the speed of final step to run. (starting a new cycle if restarting) | 0 | 3-70 |
|  | Sn-45 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection1 | Sn-45=0 <br> Auto_Run Stop | 0 : stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : forward <br> 2 : reverse | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-46 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-46= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-47 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection3 | Sn-47=0 <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-48 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection4 | Sn-48=0 <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-49 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection5 | Sn-49=0 <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-50 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection6 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-50= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto_Run Mode | Sn-51 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection7 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-51= }=0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : stop (Bn-02) <br> 1 : forward <br> 2 : reverse | 0 | 3-70 |
|  | Sn-52 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection8 | $\text { Sn-52= } 0$ <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-53 | Auto Run Mode Operation Selection9 | $S n-53=0$ <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-54 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-54= }=0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-55 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection11 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-55= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-56 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-56= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-57 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection13 | Sn-57=0 <br> Auto_Run Stop |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-58 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-58= }=0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-59 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-59= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-60 | Auto_Run Mode Operation Selection16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-60= } 0 \\ \text { Auto_Run Stop } \end{gathered}$ |  | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-61 | Applied Torque Mode | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-61=0 } \\ \text { Const. Tq. Load } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : constant torque <br> 1 : variable(quadratic) torque | 0 | 3-72 |
|  | Sn-62 | Language Selection | Sn-62= $=0$ Language: English | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \text { : English } \\ 1 \text { : Traditional Chinese } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-63 | Parameter Copy | Sn-63=0 <br> Not Load | 0 : not loaded (copied) <br> 1 : upload from digital operator to inverter <br> 2 : download from inverter to digital operator <br> 3 : inspect the EEPROM of digital operator <br> 4 : inspect the EEPROM of inverter | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-64 | PID Function | Sn-64=0 <br> PID Invalid | 0 : PID invalid <br> 1 : PID valid | 0 | 3-73 |
|  | Sn-65 | Brake Resistor Protection | $\mathrm{Sn}-65=0$ <br> Protect Invalid | 0 : Braking resistor protection invalid <br> 1 : Braking resistor protection valid | 0 |  |
| *2 <br> Sensorless Vector Control | Sn-66 | Motor Parameters Autotuning Selection | Sn-66=0 <br> AUTO TUNE SEL | 0 : Autotuning invalid <br> 1 : Autotuning valid | 0 | 3-73 |
|  | Sn-67 | Control Mode Selection | Sn-67=0 CNTRL MODE SEL | 0 : V/F control mode (include V/F control with pulse generator feedback) <br> 1 : Sensorless Vector Control Mode | 0 |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ref. } \\ & \text { Page } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sn-68 | Control selection | $S n-68=0000$ <br> Control selection |  | 0 | 3-73 |
| Operation <br> Control <br> Mode <br> Selection | Sn-69*3 | Torque Detection 2 Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-69= } 0 \\ \text { Tq.Detect Invalid } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : Torque detection function 2 is not effective. <br> 1 : Overtorque is detected only at frequency agree. Continue operation after detection. <br> 2 : Overtorque is detected only at frequency agree. Stop operation after detection. <br> 3 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel.,Decel. included). Continue operation after detection. <br> 4 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel., Decel included). Stop operation after detection. <br> 5 : Undertorque is detected only at frequency agree. Continue operation after detection. <br> 6 : Undertorque is detected only at frequency agree. Stop operation after detection. <br> 7 : Undertorque is detected during running (Accel.,Decel. included). Continue operation after detection. <br> 8 : Overtorque is detected during running (Accel., Decel included). Stop operation after detection. | 0 | 3-47 |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Ref. } \\ & \text { Page } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Sn}-70^{* 3}$ | Engineering Unit | Sn-70=0 <br> Unit : NONE | $0: \mathrm{NONE}$  <br> $1:$ FPM (feet per minute) <br> $2: \mathrm{CFM}$ (cubic feet per minute) <br> $3: \mathrm{PSI}$ (pounds per square inch) <br> $4: \mathrm{GPH}$ (gallons per hour) <br> $5: \mathrm{GPM}$ (gallons per minute) <br> $6: \mathrm{in}$  <br> $7: \mathrm{ft}$  <br> $8: / \mathrm{s}$ (units per second) <br> $9: / \mathrm{m}$ (units per minute) <br> $10: / \mathrm{h}$ (units per hour) <br> $11:{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$  <br> $12: \mathrm{inW}$ (inches in water column) <br> $13: \mathrm{HP}$  <br> $14: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ (meters per second) <br> $15: \mathrm{MPM}$ (meters per minute) <br> $16: \mathrm{CMM}$ (cubic meters per minute) <br> $17: \mathrm{W}$  <br> $18: \mathrm{kW}$  <br> $19: \mathrm{m}$  <br> $20:{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$  | 0 | 3-74 |

*1. The default setting will depend upon the different inverter capacity.
*2. Sensorless vector control is available after the version of 30.00 .
*3. These parameters are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
(3) Inverter capacity selection
(Sn-01)

- The inverter capacity has already been set at factory according to the following tables. Whenever the control board is replaced, the setting $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ must be set again according to the following tables.
- Whenever the setting $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ has been changed, the inverter system parameter settings should be changed based upon the constant torque (CT) load (setting of Sn $61=0$ ) or variable torque (VT) load (Sn-61=1).

Table 10 230V Class Inverter Capacity Selection

| Sn-01 setting |  |  | 001 |  | 002 |  | 003 |  | 004 |  | 005 |  | 006 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=0) \\ & \mathrm{VT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=1) \end{aligned}$ | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 2 |  | 2.7 |  | 4 |  | 7.5 |  | 10.1 |  | 13.7 |  |
| Inverter rated current (A) |  |  | 4.8 |  | 6.4 |  | 9.6 |  | 17.5 |  | 24 |  | 32 |  |
| Max. applicable capacity (HP) |  |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Cn-09 | Motor rated current (A) | 3.4 | 3.4 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 14.6 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 25.1 |
|  | Cn-12 | Motor line impedance ( $\Omega$ ) | 5.732 | 5.732 | 2.407 | 2.407 | 1.583 | 1.583 | 0.684 | 0.444 | 0.444 | 0.288 | 0.288 | 0.288 |
|  | Cn-13 | Core loss torque compensation (W) | 64 | 64 | 108 | 108 | 142 | 142 | 208 | 252 | 252 | 285 | 285 | 285 |
|  | Cn-34 | Carrier freq.(kHz) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Cn-37 | Min. baseblock time (sec) | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
|  | Sn-02 | V/F curve | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{+1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{+1}$ |
| Max. carrier freq. (kHz) |  |  | 15 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 |


| Sn-01 setting |  |  | 007 |  | 008 |  | 009 |  | 010 |  | 011 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | name | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{CT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=0) \\ & \mathrm{VT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=1) \end{aligned}$ | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 20.6 |  | 27.4 |  | 34 |  | 41 |  | 54 |  |
| Inverter rated current (A) |  |  | 48 |  | 64 |  | 80 |  | 96 |  | 130 |  |
| Max. applicable capacity (HP) |  |  | 15 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
|  | Cn-09 | Motor rated current (A) | 36.7 | 50.3 | 50.3 | 62.9 | 62.9 | 62.9 | 72.9 | 96.7 | 96.7 | 96.7 |
|  | Cn-12 | Motor line impedance ( $\Omega$ ) | 0.159 | 0.109 | 0.109 | 0.077 | 0.077 | 0.077 | 0.060 | 0.041 | 0.041 | 0.041 |
|  | Cn-13 | Core loss torque compensation (W) | 370 | 471 | 471 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 582 | 536 | 536 | 536 |
|  | Cn-34 | Carrier freq.(kHz) | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Cn-37 | Min. baseblock time (sec) | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
|  | Sn-02 | V/F curve | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07{ }^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07{ }^{11}$ |
| Max. carrier freq. (kHz) |  |  | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 |

Table 11 460V Class Inverter Capacity Selection

| Sn-01 setting |  |  | 021 |  | 022 |  | 023 |  | 024 |  | 025 |  | 026 |  | 027 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | n name | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{CT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=0) \\ \mathrm{VT}(\mathrm{Sn}-61=1) \end{gathered}$ | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 2.2 |  | 3.4 |  | 4.1 |  | 7.5 |  | 10.3 |  | 12.3 |  | 20.6 |  |
| Inver | rter rated | current (A) | 2.6 |  | 4 |  | 4.8 |  | 8.7 |  | 12 |  | 15 |  | 24 |  |
| Max. applicable capacity (HP) |  |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 20 |
|  | Cn-09 | ${ }_{\text {M }}^{\text {Motor rated current }}$ | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 4 | 4 | 7.3 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 24.8 |
|  | Cn -12 | Motor line impedance ( $\Omega$ ) | 22.927 | 22.927 | 9.628 | 9.628 | 6.333 | 6.333 | 2.735 | 1.776 | 1.776 | 1.151 | 1.151 | 0.634 | 0.634 | 0.436 |
|  | Cn -13 | Core loss torque compensation (W) | 64 | 64 | 108 | 108 | 142 | 142 | 208 | 252 | 252 | 285 | 285 | 370 | 370 | 471 |
|  | Cn -34 | Carrier freq. (kHz) | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 |
|  | Cn-37 | Min. baseblock time (sec) | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
|  | Sn-02 | V/F curve | 01 | 07*1 | 01 | 07* ${ }^{\text {¹ }}$ | 01 | 07*1 | 01 | 07* ${ }^{\text {+ }}$ | 01 | $07 * 1$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ |
| Max. carrier freq. (kHz) |  |  | 15 | 5 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 5 |
| Sn-01 setting |  |  | 028 |  | 029 |  | 030 |  | 031 |  | 032 |  | 033 |  | 034 |  |
|  |  |  | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT | CT | VT |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 27.4 |  | 34 |  | 41 |  | 54 |  | 68 |  | 82 |  | 110 |  |
| Inverter rated current (A) |  |  | 32 |  | 40 |  | 48 |  | 64 |  | 80 |  | 96 |  | 128 |  |
| Max. applicable capacity (HP) |  |  | 20 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 75 | 100 |
|  | Cn-09 | Motor rated current (A) | 24.8 | 31.1 | 31.1 | 36.3 | 36.3 | 36.3 | 48.7 | 59.0 | 59.0 | 59.0 | 70.5 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 114 |
|  | Cn-12 | Motor line impedance ( $\Omega$ ) | 0.436 | 0.308 | 0.308 | 0.239 | 0.239 | 0.239 | 0.164 | 0.133 | 0.133 | 0.133 | 0.110 | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.027 |
|  | Cn -13 | Core loss torque compensation (W) | 471 | 425 | 425 | 582 | 582 | 582 | 536 | 641 | 641 | 641 | 737 | 790 | 790 | 1800 |
|  | Cn-34 | Carrier freq. (kHz) | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 |
|  | Cn-37 | Min. baseblock time (sec) | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
|  | Sn-02 | V/F curve | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07 * 1$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07^{* 1}$ | 01 | $07 * 1$ | 01 | $07 * 1$ |
| Max. carrier freq. (kHz) |  |  | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 |

*1 Use the variable torque patterns when there is a quadratic or cubic relationship between the speed and load, such as in fan or pump applications. The user can properly choose the desired (V/f) patterns ( $\mathrm{Sn}-02=04,05,06$, or 07 ) based upon the load torque characteristics.
*2 In the fan or pump applications, the load torque have a quadratic or cubic relationship between the speed and load. The inverter capacity rating can be increased to a value that doubles its own specified capacity rating in some special case. But, due to the real hardware limitation, 230 V 1 HP , $2 \mathrm{HP}, 3 \mathrm{HP}, 10 \mathrm{HP}, 25 \mathrm{HP}, 40 \mathrm{HP}$ and $460 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mathrm{HP}, 2 \mathrm{HP}, 3 \mathrm{HP}, 30 \mathrm{HP}, 50 \mathrm{HP}$ can not be adapted any larger capacity.
(4) $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ curve selection ( $\mathrm{Sn}-02$ )

- Set the inverter input voltage ( $\mathrm{Cn}-01$ ) first to match the power supply voltage. The V/f curve can be set to ant of the following.


## $\mathrm{Sn}-02=00 \sim 14$ : one of 15 pre-set curve patterns

$=15: \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ pattern can be set by the user through setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-01 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08$

Table $12 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{F}$ curve of 1~2 HP compact size, 230 V Class MA inverter *

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \& Specifi \& cations \& Sn-02 \& V/F Pattern \({ }^{\dagger}\) \& \& Specif \& cations \& Sn-02 \& V/F Pattern \({ }^{\dagger}\) \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{} \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{50 Hz} \& 00 \&  \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& 50 Hz \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Low Starting Torque \\
High Starting Torque
\end{tabular} \& 08
09 \&  \\
\hline \& 60 Hz \& \[
\begin{array}{|l}
\hline 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
\text { Satu- } \\
\text { ration }
\end{array}
\] \& 01
15

02 \&  \& \& 60 Hz \& | Low |
| :---: |
| Starting |
| Torque | \& 10

11 \&  <br>
\hline \& \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{72 Hz} \& 03 \&  \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{} \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{90 Hz} \& 12 \&  <br>

\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& 50 Hz \& | Variable |
| :--- |
| Torque 1 |
| Variable |
| Torque 2 | \& 04

05 \&  \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{120 Hz} \& 13 \&  <br>

\hline \& 60 Hz \& | Variable |
| :--- |
| Torque 3 |
| Variable Torque 4 | \& 06

07 \&  \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{180 Hz} \& 14 \&  <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

* These values are for the 230 V class; double the values for 460 V class inverters.
$\dagger$ Consider the following items as the conditions for selecting a V/f pattern.
They must be suitable for
(1) The voltage and frequency characteristic of motor.
(2) The maximum speed of motor.
\$ Select high starting torque only in the following conditions.
(1) The power cable length is long [492ft (150m) and above].
(2) Voltage drop at startup is large.
(3) AC reactor is inserted at the input side or output side of the inverter.
(4) A motor with capacity smaller than the maximum applicable inverter capacity is used.

Table $13 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{F}$ curve of $3 \sim 40 \mathrm{HP}, 230 \mathrm{~V}$ Class MA inverter *

|  | Specifi | cations | Sn-02 | V/F Pattern ${ }^{\dagger}$ |  | Speci | cations | Sn-02 | V/F Pattern ${ }^{\dagger}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | 50 Hz |  | 00 |  | $\text { High Staring Torque }{ }^{\ddagger}$ | 50 Hz | Low <br> Starting <br> Torque <br> High <br> Starting <br> Torque | 08 09 |  |
|  | 60 Hz | $\begin{gathered} 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Satu- } \\ \text { ration } \end{gathered}$ | 01 <br> 15 <br> 02 |  |  | 60 Hz | Low <br> Starting <br> Torque <br> High <br> Starting <br> Torque | 10 11 |  |
|  | 72 Hz |  | 03 |  |  | 90 Hz |  | 12 |  |
|  | 50 Hz | Variable <br> Torque 1 <br> Variable <br> Torque 2 | 04 |  |  | 120 Hz |  | 13 |  |
|  | 60 Hz | Variable <br> Torque 3 <br> Variable <br> Torque 4 | 06 |  |  | 180 Hz |  | 14 |  |

* These values are for the 230 V class; double the values for 460 V class $3 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ inverters.
$\dagger$ Consider the following items as the conditions for selecting a V/f pattern.
They must be suitable for
(1) The voltage and frequency characteristic of motor.
(2) The maximum speed of motor.
$\ddagger$ Select high starting torque only in the following conditions. Normally, the selection if not required.
(1) The power cable length is long [492ft (150m) and above].
(2) Voltage drop at startup is large.
(3) AC reactor is inserted at the input side or output side of the inverter.
(4) A motor with capacity smaller than the maximum applicable inverter capacity is used.


## (5) Operator Display (Sn-03)

- Parameter code (Sn-03= 0 or 1)

Set the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ as 0 or 1 to determine the access status as follows.

| Sn-03 | DRIVE mode |  | PRGM mode |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Set | Read Only | Set | Read Only |
| 0 | $\mathrm{An}, \mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | $\mathrm{An}, \mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | - |
| 1 | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ |

- Initialized setting of parameter $\quad(\mathrm{Sn}-03=7 \sim 12)$

Except the parameter of $\mathrm{Sn}-01 \sim 02$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-61$, the parameter groups of $\mathrm{An}-\square \square$,
Bn- $\square$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-\square \square$ can be initialized as factory setting according to the different input voltage. At the same time, the terminal (5) ~8) can be set as 2 -wire or 3-wire operation mode under different setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03$. Please see $2-/ 3$-wire operation mode on page 3-53.
(6) Run Source Selection ( $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ )

- The parameter is used to select the source of run command.

Sn-04 $=0$ : digital operator
$=1:$ control circuit terminal
$=2$ : RS-485 communication

- If $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ is set as 1 , the run source is from the control circuit terminal. Under the initial setting of 2 -wire operation (through setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03=7$ or 9 or 11), the run source will be FWD/STOP, REV/STOP.
- If $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ is set as 1 , the run source is from the control circuit terminal. Under the initial setting of 3 -wire operation (through setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03=8$ or 10 or 12), the run source will be RUN, STOP, FWD/ REV.
- For more details, see "2-/3- wire operation" on page 3-53.
(7) Frequency Command Setting Method Selection (Sn-05)
- The parameter is used to select the source of frequency command.

Sn-05 $=0$ : digital operator
$=1:$ control circuit terminal
$=2$ : RS-485 communication
(8) Stopping Method Selection (Sn-06)

- Setting the stopping method used when a stop command is executed.

| Setting | Function |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Deceleration to stop |
| 1 | Coast to stop |
| 2 | DC braking stop: Stops faster than coast to stop, without regenerative operation. |
| 3 | Coast to stop with timer: Run sources are disregarded during decel. time. |

- The following diagrams show the operation of each stopping method.
a) Deceleration to Stop $\quad(\mathrm{Sn}-06=0)$

Deceleration to a stop at a rate set with the selected deceleration time.
b) Coast to Stop (Sn-06=1)

After the stop command is executed, run source is disregarded until the Min. baseblock time $\mathrm{Cn}-37$ has elapsed.


Fig. 29. Deceleration to stop
Fig. 30. Coast to Stop
c) Whole Range DC Injection Braking Stop ( $\mathrm{Sn}-06=2$ )


Fig. 31. Whole range DC Injecting Braking Stop

- After the stop command is input and the minimum baseblock time (Cn-37) has elapsed, DC injection braking is applied and the motor stopped.
- The DC injection braking time depends upon the output frequency when the stop command is input and the "DC injection time at stop" setting (Cn-16) as shown in Fig. 31.
- Lengthen the minimum baseblock time (Cn-37) when an overcurrent (OC) occurs during stopping. When the power to an induction motor is turned OFF, the counterelectromotive force generated by the residual magnetic field in the motor can cause an overcurrent to be detected when DC injection braking stop is applied.
d) Coast to Stop with Timer $(\mathrm{Sn}-06=3)$


Deceleration time



Fig. 32. Coast to Stop with Timer

- After the stop command is executed, run sources are disregarded until the time T1 has elapsed. The time T1 depends upon the output frequency when the stop command is executed and upon the deceleration time ( $\mathrm{Bn}-02$ or $\mathrm{Bn}-04$ ).
(9) Priority of Stopping (Sn-07)
- This parameter enable or disable the STOP key on the digital operator when the run source is from an control circuit terminal or RS-485 communicate port while the motor is running.
$\mathrm{Sn}-07=0$ : enabled. (The STOP key is enabled at all time during running)
$=1$ : disabled (The STOP key is disabled when the run source is from control terminal or RS-485 port)
(10) Prohibition of REV Run (Sn-08)
- While the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-08$ is set as 1 . The reverse run of motor is not allowed
(11) Output Frequency UP/DOWN Function ( $\mathrm{Sn}-09$ )
- The output frequency can be increased or decreased (UP/DOWN) through digital operator
Sn-09 = 0 : Change output frequency through the ( frequency command will be accepted only after the key ${ }^{\frac{\text { EDITT }}{\text { ENTER }}}$ has been pressed.
= 1: Change output frequency through the ( frequency command can be recalled even restarting the inverter if the EDIT key has been pressed at that time.
- The output frequency can be changed (increasing (UP) or decreasing (DOWN)) through either the LCD digital operator or external multi-function input terminal (terminals (5) ~8).
(12) Frequency Command Characteristics Selection

30.16 previous or later version set $\mathrm{Sn}-68=-0-$

The positive and negative characteristics of analog frequency command ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} /$ $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) is as follow diagram:

30.17 previous or later version set $\mathrm{Sn}-68=-1$-:

The positive and negative characteristics of analog current input is similar to above description, while of analog voltage input is as follow diagram:

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Positive input characteristics | Negative input characteristics |

Among Sn-68 set, '-' represents 0 or 1 .
Only 4P101C01301 control board supports input of $-10 \mathrm{~V} \sim+10 \mathrm{~V}$ analog voltage.
(13) Scan Time at Input Terminal
(Sn-11)

- Setting of scan frequency of input terminal (Forward/Reverse, multi-function input) $\mathrm{Sn}-11=0$ : Scan input terminals every 5 ms .
$=1:$ Scan input terminals every 10 ms .
(14) Torque Detection 1 Selection
(15) Torque Detection 2 Selection
(Sn-12)
(Sn-69)
- The parameter Sn -69 and settings 5-8 of $\mathrm{Sn}-12$ are available for 74.03 and later software versions.
- The inverter supports 2 sets of torque detection function. Each of them can set as overtorque detection or undertorque detection.
- While Torque Detection 1 is enabled by $\mathrm{Sn}-12$, be sure to set the values of the Torque Detection Level1 1 (Cn-32) and Torque Detection Time 1 (Cn-33). While Torque Detection 2 is enabled by $\mathrm{Sn}-69$, be sure to set the values of the Torque Detection Level1 2 (Cn-62) and Torque Detection Time 2 (Cn-63).
- An overtorque condition is detected when the Overtorque Detection is enabled, and the current exceeds the Torque Detection Level for longer than the Torque Detection Time.
- An undertorque condition is detected when the Undertorque Detection is enabled, and the current is lower than the Torque Detection Level for longer than the Torque Detection Time.

| Sn-12, <br> Sn-69 | Function | Display |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Torque detection disabled |  |
| 1 | Detect overtorque only during speed agree. <br> Continue operation after detection. (Minor fault) | "Over Torque 1" or <br> "Over Torque 2" blinks |
| 2 | Detect overtorque only during speed agree. <br> Stop output after detection (Fault) | "Over Torque 1" or <br> "Over Torque 2" lights |
| 3 | Detect overtorque at any time. Continue <br> operation after detection. (Minor fault) | "Over Torque 1" or <br> "Over Torque 2" blinks |
| 4 | Detect overtorque at any time. Stop output after <br> detection (Fault) | "Over Torque 1" or <br> "Over Torque 2" lights |
| 5 | Detect undertorque only during speed agree. <br> Continue operation after detection. (Minor fault) | "Under Torque 1" or <br> "Under Torque 2" blinks |
| 6 | Detect undertorque only during speed agree. <br> Stop output after detection (Fault) | "Under Torque 1" or <br> "Under Torque 2" lights |
| 7 | Detect undertorque at any time. Continue <br> operation after detection. (Minor fault) | "Under Torque 1" or <br> "Under Torque 2" blinks |
| 8 | Detect undertorque at any time. Stop output <br> after detection (Fault) | "Under Torque 1" or <br> "Under Torque 2" lights |

(16) Output Voltage Limitation Selection (Sn-13)

- In low speed region, if the output voltage from V/f pattern is too high, the inverter will be driven into fault status. As a result, the user can use this option to set the upper bound limit of output voltage.


Fig. 33. Output voltage limit
(17) Stall Prevention Selection During Acceleration (Sn-14)
$\mathrm{Sn}-14=0$ : Disabled (Accelerate according to the setting. Stall may occurs with large load)
$=1$ : Enabled (Stop acceleration if Cn-25 setting is exceeded. Accelerate again when current recovers)

- Please refer to "Stall prevention level during acceleration" on page 3-20.


## (18) Stall Prevention Selection During Deceleration ( $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ )

- If external braking resistor unit is installed, the $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ setting must be disabled ( Sn $15=0$ ).
- If no external braking resistor unit is installed, the inverter can provide about $20 \%$ regenerative braking torque. If the load inertia is so large that it exceeds the regenerative braking torque, the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ is set as " 1 ". When setting Sn $15=1$ (enabled) is selected, the deceleration time ( $\mathrm{Bn}-02$ or $\mathrm{Bn}-04$ ) is extended so that a main circuit overvoltage does not occur.


Fig. 34. Stall prevention function during deceleration $(\mathrm{Sn}-15=1)$
(19) Stall Prevention Selection during Running (Sn-16)

Sn-16 = 0 : Disabled (Stall may occur when a large load is applied)
$=1$ : Enabled (Deceleration will start if the motor current is larger than the stall prevention level during running and continues for more than 100 ms . The motor is accelerated back to the reference frequency again when the current falls below this level $\mathrm{Cn}-26$ ).

- Please refer to "Stall prevention level during running" on page 3-20.
(20) Operation Selection at Fault Contact during Fault Retrying (Sn-17)
$\mathrm{Sn}-17=0$ : Do not output fault restart. (The fault contact does not work)
$=1:$ Output fault restart. (The fault contact operates)
- Please refer to "Number of auto restart attempt" on page 3-19.
(21) Operation Selection at Power Loss (Sn-18)
- This parameter specifies the processing to be performed when a momentary power loss occurs (within 2 sec )
$\mathrm{Sn}-18=0$ : When power loss ride through is enabled, operation will be restarted after a speed search envoked if the power is restored within the allowed time.
$=1$ : When power loss ride-through is disabled the inverter will stop after a momentary power loss. An undervoltage fault will be detected then. If the power is interrupted for more than 2 seconds, the fault contact output will operate and the motor will coast to stop.
(22) Zero Speed Braking Selection
(Sn-19)
- The run-source and frequency command is input from control circuit under the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-04=1 \& \mathrm{Sn}-05=1$, If $\mathrm{Sn}-19$ is enabled, the blocking torque will be generated in DC-braking mode when the frequency command is 0 V and forward run source is "ON".
- A time-chart shows the above action as below. The zero-braking selection $\mathrm{Sn}-19$ is set to 1 and the DC-braking current $\mathrm{Cn}-15$ is limited within $20 \%$ of rated current.


Fig. 35. Zero speed braking operation selection
(23) External Fault Contact (3) Contact Selection
(Sn-20)
$\mathrm{Sn}-20=0$ : Input signal is from A-contact. (Normal-open contact)
$=1:$ Input signal is from B-contact. (Normal-close contact)
(24) External Fault Contact (3) Detection Selection
(Sn-21)
$\mathrm{Sn}-21=0$ : Always detects.
$=1$ : Detect only during running.
(25) Detection Mode Selection of External Fault
(Sn-22)

- An external fault is detected (at terminal (3), the following operation will be performed based upon the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-22$
$\mathrm{Sn}-22=0:$ Decelerate to stop with the specified deceleration time $\mathrm{Bn}-02$.
$=1:$ Coast to stop.
$=2:$ Decelerate to stop with the specified deceleration time $\mathrm{Bn}-04$.
$=3$ : Continue running with no regard of external fault.
(26) Motor Overload Protection Selection (Sn-23)
$\mathrm{Sn}-23=0$ : Electronic overload protection disable.
$\operatorname{Sn}-23=1 \sim 4$ : Electronic overload protection enabled. The electronic thermal overload is detected according to the characteristic curves of protection operating time. vs. motor rated current setting (Cn-09).
$\operatorname{Sn}-23=1:$ The overload is detected according to the standard motor cold start curve.
$=2$ : The overload is detected according to the standard motor hot start curve.
$=3$ : The overload is detected according to the specific motor cold start curve.
$=4$ : The overload is detected according to the specific motor hot start curve.
- Disable the motor protection function (setting 0 ) when 2 or more motors are connected to a single inverter. Use another method to provide overload protection separately to each motor, such as connecting a thermal overload relay to the power line of each motor.
- The motor overload protection function should be set as $\mathrm{Sn}-23=2$ or 4 (hot start protection characteristic curve) when the power supply is turned on or off frequently, because the thermal values is reset each time when the power is turned off.
- For the motor without forced cooling fan, the heat dissipation capability is lower when in the low speed operation. The setting $\mathrm{Sn}-23$ can be either ' 1 ' or ' 2 '.
- For the motor with forced cooling fan, the heat dissipation capability is not dependent upon the rotating speed. The setting Sn- 23 can be either ' 3 ' or ' 4 '.
- To protect the motor from overload by use of electronic overload protection, be sure to set the parameter $\mathrm{Cn}-09$ according to the rated current value shown on the motor nameplate.


Fig. 36. Motor overload protection curve (Cn-09 setting $=100 \%$ )
(27) Frequency Characteristics Command Selection at External Analog Input Terminal (Sn-24)
Sn-24 $=0$ : Frequency command is input at VIN terminal ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ )
$=1:$ Frequency command is input at AIN terminal ( $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ )
$=2$ : Frequency command is the addition (VIN +AIN$)$ at VIN $(0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V})$ and AIN ( $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) terminal.
$=3$ : Frequency command is the combination (VIN - AIN) at VIN ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ) and AIN $(4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA})$ terminal. If the value (VIN - AIN) is negative, the reference command will take ' 0 ' as a result.

- On inverter with 4P101C01301control board, if $\mathrm{Sn}-68=-1-$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-05=1 \mathrm{VIN}$ allowing input $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$, set $\mathrm{Sn}-24$ to select main frequency:
$\mathrm{Sn}-24=0$ : frequency command is controlled by VIN(-10~+10V) input.
(Corresponding main frequency: $-10 \mathrm{~V} \sim+10 \mathrm{~V} \rightarrow$ Reverse frequency $100 \% \sim$ forward frequency $100 \%$ )
$=1$ : frequency command in controlled by $\operatorname{AIN}(4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA})$ input. (the status of forward/ reverse is set by user)
$=2$ : frequency command is controlled by VIN and AIN, the sum of both (VIN + AIN).
$=3$ : frequency command is controlled by VIN and AIN, the balance of both (VIN - AIN).
(When $($ VIN + AIN $)<0$ or $($ VIN $-\operatorname{AIN})<0$, main frequency switched to reverse status.
$\mathrm{Sn}-24=0, ~ 2, ~ 3$, forward or reverse is control by main frequency command polar.
(28) Multi-Function Input Terminal (5) Function Selection (Sn-25)
(29) Multi-Function Input Terminal © Function Selection (Sn-26)
(30) Multi-Function Input Terminal 7 F Function Selection (Sn-27)
(31) Multi-Function Input Terminal (8) Function Selection (Sn-28)
- The settings and functions for the multi-function input are listed in Table 14.

Table 14 Multi-Function Input Setting

| Setting | Function | LCD Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | Forward/Reverse command | 3_Wire Run | 3 -wire operation mode |
| 01 | 2-wire key-pressing input stop command | 2_Wire Stop Key | 2-wire operation mode |
| 02 | Multi-speed command 1 | Multi-Fun. Command 1 | Multi-speed frequency command selection |
| 03 | Multi-speed command 2 | Multi-Fun. Command 2 |  |
| 04 | Multi-speed command 3 | Multi-Fun. Command 3 |  |
| 05 | Multi-speed command 4 | Multi-Fun. Command 4 |  |
| 06 | Jogging | Jog Command | ON: select jogging frequency |
| 07 | Acc/Dec time switch command | Acc.\&Dec. Switch | OFF: the first stage Acc/Dec time (Bn-01, Bn-02), ON: the second stage Acc/Dec time (Bn-03, Bn-04), |
| 08 | External base-block command A-contact) | Ext.B.B. NO_Cont | ON: inverter output baseblock |
| 09 | External base-block command (B-contact) | Ext.B.B. NC_Cont | OFF: inverter output baseblock |
| 10 | Inhibit Acc/Dec command | Inhibit Acc\&Dec | Inhibit Acc/Dec (hold frequency) |
| 11 | Inverter overheat warning | Over Heat Alarm | ON: blink show overheat (inverter can proceed running) |
| 12 | FJOG | Forward Jog | ON: forward jog |
| 13 | RJOG | Reverse Jog | ON: reverse jog |
| 14 | PID integration reset | I_Time Reset | ON: Reset PID integration |
| 15 | PID control invalid | PID Invalid | ON: PID control not effective |
| 16 | External fault (A-contact) | Ext.Fault NO_Cont | ON: External fault input (normally open) |
| 17 | External fault (B-contact) | Ext.Fault NC_Cont | OFF: External fault input (normally close) |
| 18 | Multi-function analog input | $\sim$ Input Valid | ON: multi-function analog input (AUX) effective |
| 19 | Timer function input | Timer Function | ON: ON-delay/OFF-delay timer input |
| 20 | DC braking command | DC Brakin Command | ON: DC injection braking applied when the frequency output is less than the $D C$ injection start frequency |
| 21 | Speed search 1 command | Max Freq. Sp_Search | ON: speed search is performed from max. output frequency |
| 22 | Speed search 2 command | Set Freq. Sp_Search | ON: speed search is performed from reference frequency |
| 23 | Local/Remote control I | Operator Control | ON: local mode control (through LCD operator) OFF: Run Source and Frequency Command is determined according to (Sn-04, Sn-05) setting |
| 24 | Local/Remote control II | Ext. Term. Control | ON: local mode control (through control circuit terminal) OFF: Run Source and Frequency Command is determined according to (Sn-04, Sn-05) setting |
| 25 | RS-485 communication application | Comm. Control | PLC application extension use. (Please refer to "RS-485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS Application Manual") |
| 26 | speed control without PG | PG Invalid | ON: Speed control without PG |
| 27 | Reset integration of speed control with PG | I_Time Invalid | ON: Reset integration of speed control with PG |
| 28 | Frequency Up/Down function | UP/DOWN Function | Only $\mathrm{Sn}-28$ can be set as $\mathrm{Sn}-28=28$, terminal (7) used as up cmd . and terminal (8) used as down cmd. when $\mathrm{Sn}-28=28$ |
| 29 | Force operation signal | Force Run | Only Sn -28 can be set as Sn-28=29 |

Note: An error message of "Multi-Fun. Parameter" / "Setting Error" will be displayed if:

- Setting combination of $(\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim \mathrm{Sn} 28)$ is not organized in monotonically increasing order.
- Setting 21, 22 (both for speed search command) are set at the same time.
- Forward/Reverse Change (setting : 00)
- Under 3-wire initialization mode $(\operatorname{Sn}-03=8$ or 10 or 12$)$, the multi-function input terminals (5)~8 have setting " 00 ", the inverter will be in the 3 -wire mode operation. As shown in Fig. 37, the Forward/Reverse change mode is set at the terminal (5).


Fig. 37. 3-wire mode connection diagram


Fig. 38. Operation sequence in 3 -wire mode

- Input STOP Command during 2-Wire Mode Operation (setting : 01)
- Under a standard 2-wire initialization mode as shown in Fig. 39(a), S1 and S2 can not be both "ON" at the same time.
When $\mathrm{S} 1=$ "ON" and $\mathrm{S} 2=$ "OFF", the motor is FWD running. When $\mathrm{S} 1=$ "OFF" and $\mathrm{S} 2=$ "ON", the motor is REV running. When $\mathrm{S} 1=$ "OFF" and $\mathrm{S} 2=$ "OFF", the motor stops running.
- When $\mathrm{Sn}-25=$ ' 01 ', the 2 -wire operation mode has its self-sustaining function. Only through the multi-function input terminal(5), the operator can stop the inverter after pressing the "STOP" key as shown in Fig. 39(b). As shown in Fig. 39(b), the switches S1, S2 and S3 do not need to be the self-sustaining switches. When S1 is depressed "ON", the motor will be forward running. After S3 is depressed "ON", the motor will stop. When S2 is depressed "ON", the motor will be reverse running. After S 3 is depressed "ON", the motor will stop.


Fig. 39. 2-wire mode connection diagram
Note : 1. For the other setting value (except " 00 ", " 01 "), the external operation mode is defaulted as 2 -wire mode and no self-sustaining function. (that is, the inverter will stop when contact (1) and (2) are not close.)。
2. Under the 2-wire mode, the error message "Freq. Comm. Error" will be displayed in the digital operator when terminal (1) and (2) are both ON at the same time, the inverter will stop. After the above case cleared, the inverter will return normal.

- Multi-Step Speed Command 1 (Setting : 02)
- Multi-Step Speed Command 2 (Setting:03)
- Multi-Step Speed Command 3 (Setting : 04)
- Multi-Step Speed Command 4 (Setting : 05)
- Jog Frequency Selection (Setting:06)
- There are 16 (maximum) step speed command selection from the combination of the Multi-Step Speed Command and jog frequency command.
- Multi-Step Speed command 1~4 and Jog Frequency Selection Setting Table.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal ® } \\ & (\text { Sn-28=05) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal }{ }^{7} \\ & (\text { Sn-27 }=04) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Terminal⑥ } \\ & (\text { Sn-26=03) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal (5) } \\ & (\text { Sn-25= 02) } \end{aligned}$ | Selected frequency |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multi-step speed cmd. 4 | Multi-step speed cmd. 3 | Multi-step speed cmd. 2 | Multi-step speed cmd. 1 | Selected frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Freq. Cmd. 1 (An-01)*1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Freq. Cmd. 2 (An-02)*2 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Freq. Cmd. 3 (An-03) |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Freq. Cmd. 4 (An-04) |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Freq. Cmd. 5 (An-05) |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Freq. Cmd. 6 (An-06) |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Freq. Cmd. 7 (An-07) |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Freq. Cmd. 8 (An-08) |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Freq. Cmd. 16 (An-16) |

Note: " 0 " : terminal is "OFF"
" 1 ": terminal is "ON"

- An example shows the operation sequence of a multi-step speed and jog command is as below.


Fig. 40. Time chart for multi-step speed and jog command
*1 When the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-05=0$, the reference command is input by the setting of $\mathrm{An}-01$. Instead, when the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-05=1$, the reference command is input from analog command through the terminal VIN and AIN.
*2 If the parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-29=0$, the auxiliary frequency (the 2 nd step frequency setting: AUX frequency) is input from the AUX terminal. If the parameter $\operatorname{Sn}-29 \neq 0$, the 2 nd step frequency setting is determined by the parameter of An-02.

- Acceleration Time And Deceleration Time Change (Setting : 07)
- The acceleration time and deceleration time can be changed through the control circuit terminal (5)~8) as described on page 3-4.
- External Baseblock (A Contact) (Setting : 08)
- External Baseblock (B Contact) (Setting : 09)
- With either of these settings, the multi-function input terminal controls its inverter baseblock operation.
- During running: As an external baseblock signal is detected, the digital operator will display a "B.B. Alarm". Then, the inverter output is blocked. After the baseblock signal is cleared, the motor will resume running according to its then reference signal.
- During deceleration : An external baseblock signal is input, the digital operator will display " B.B. Alarm", the inverter is blocked from output and the output frequency will drop to zero. The motor will then coast to stop freely. After this external baseblock signal is cleared, the inverter will stay in stop mode.
- Acceleration and Deceleration Ramp Hold (Setting : 10)
- With this setting, the signal of Acceleration/deceleration ramp hold (input from the multi-function input terminals) will pause the Acceleration/deceleration of motor and maintain the then output frequency. The motor will coast to stop if an OFF command is input while the acceleration / deceleration ramp hold input is ON, the then output frequency will be memorized and the command of Acceleration/deceleration ramp hold is released.


Fig. 41. Acceleration and deceleration ramp hold

- Inverter Overheat Alarm (Setting : 11)
- When the inverter detects a overheat signal "ON", the digital operator will change its display as "Overheat Alarm". And the inverter still maintains its operation. When the overheat signal is "OFF", the digital operator will restore its previous display automatically. No RESET-key pressing is required.
- FJOG Command (Setting : 12)
- RJOG Command (Setting : 13)
- The jogging can be performed in forward or reverse rotation. Setting = 12: FJOG command "ON": Run forward at the jog frequency (An-17).
= 13: RJOG command "ON": Run reverse at the jog frequency (An-17).
- The forward jog and reverse jog commands have priority over other frequency command commands.
- The inverter will stop running with the stopping method set by the setting of Sn06 if the forward jog and reverse jog commands are both ON for more than 500 ms .
- PID Integral Reset (Setting : 14)
- In the application of PID control, the integral can be reset to zero (ground) through the multi-function input terminal (5)~8 ( $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim 28=14$ ).
- PID Control Invalid (Setting : 15)

| OFF | PID control valid (close-loop) |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | PID control invalid (open-loop) |

- This setting can be used in the changeover of test run. To disable the PID function (PID control invalid is "ON"), an open-loop operation or jog operation can be performed in the test. The system can be set up properly after some test runs. Then, the system can be changed into PID control mode. Moreover, if the feedback signal is not usable, the PID function is disabled through this setting.
- The setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-64$ can be used to enable or disable the PID function.
- External Fault Contact A (Setting : 16)
- External Fault Contact B (Setting : 17)
- The external fault input terminal is set to "ON", an external fault then occurs. If the external input terminal © is set for the external fault input terminal use, a message of "Fault Ext. Fault 6" will be displayed.
- There are 5 terminal to be assigned as external fault inputs, they are terminal (3), (5), © ( ${ }^{(7), ~ 8}$
- When an external fault occurs, the inverter will be blocked from output and the motor will coast to stop.
- Multi-Function Analog Input Setting (Setting : 18)
- To disable or enable the multi-function analog input at AUX terminal is controlled by the input signal at an external terminal. When the PID function is enabled, the original AUX function will be disabled.
- Timer Function Input Terminal (Setting : 19)
- Refer to the setting of timer function output terminal on page 3-66.
- DC Injection Braking Command (Setting : 20)
- DC injection braking is used to prevent the motor from rotating due to inertia or external forces when the inverter is stopped.
- The DC injection braking will be performed and the inverter will be stopped if the DC injection braking input is ON.
If a run source or jog command is input, the DC injection braking will be cleared and the motor will begin to run.


Fig. 42. Time chart for DC injection braking command

- Speed Search 1 (Setting: 21)
- Speed Search 2 (Setting : 22)
- Refer to 'speed search' function on page 3-24.
- LOCAL/REMOTE Control 1 (setting : 23)

| OFF | Remote Control <br> Run command and frequency command is performed through control circuit input or <br> RS-485 communication port. (It will be set by the combination of settings of Sn-04 <br> and Sn-05.) The REMOTE-REF, SEQ LED light is ON. |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Local Control <br> Run command and frequency command is performed through digital operator. The <br> REMOTE-REF, SEQ LED light is OFF. |

- To change the operation mode from LOCAL to REMOTE mode is effective only when the inverter is in STOP mode.
- LOCAL/REMOTE Control 2 (setting : 24)

| OFF | Remote Control <br> Run command and frequency command is performed through control circuit input or <br> RS-485 communication port. (It will be set by the combination of settings of Sn-04 <br> and Sn-05.) The REMOTE-REF, SEQ LED light is ON. |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Local Control <br> Run command and frequency command is performed through control circuit <br> terminal. The REMOTE-REF, SEQ LED light is OFF. |

- To change the operation mode from LOCAL to REMOTE mode is effective only when the inverter is in STOP mode.
- RS-485 Communication Application (Setting : 25)
- The multi-function input terminals (5) ~8) can be used as the extension contact terminals of PLC with the command communicated through the RS-485 port. (Please refer to the "RS-485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS APPLICATION MANUAL")
- PG-Less Speed Control Action (Setting : 26)
- Reset Integration of Speed Control with PG (Setting : 27)
- When PG feedback is used, the integral control (to add the PG feedback compensation) can be disabled or enabled from the external terminals. And, user can use the external terminals to clear the integral value.


Fig. 43. PG speed control block diagram

## - Frequency UP/DOWN Function (Setting : 28)

- The inverter can use either the digital operator or external multi-function input

- By setting the parameters of $(\mathrm{Sn}-04=1, \mathrm{Sn}-05=1)$, firstly the run source and frequency command is set through the control circuit terminals. Secondly, set the parameter $\operatorname{Sn}-28=28$ (terminal (7) will now have the function "UP", its original function is disabled). Then, terminal (7) and (8) can be used for "UP" and "DOWN" function to control /change the output frequency.
- Operation sequence as below:

| Control circuit terminal © : UP function | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Control circuit terminal (8) : DOWN function | OFF | ON | OFF | ON |
| Operation status | ACC | DEC | Constant | Constant |
|  | (UP) | (DOWN) | (HOLD) | (HOLD) |



$$
\begin{array}{ll}
U=\text { UP }(A C C) \text { status } & U 1=\text { bounded from upper_limit while ACC } \\
D=D O W N(D E C) \text { status } & D 1=\text { bounded from lower_limit while DEC } \\
H=\text { HOLD (Constant) status }
\end{array}
$$

Fig. 44. Time chart of output frequency with the UP/DOWN function

- Only set through parameter Sn-28
- When the frequency UP/DOWN function is being used, the output frequency will accelerate to the lower_limit ( $\mathrm{Cn}-19$ ) if a run command is pressed.
- If under HOLD state, 4th bit of Sn -68 is set to 1 power supply OFF, the inverter can remember output frequency as power supply OFF. When resupplying the power and operation command ON, the inverter will run at the remembered output frequency.
- Under auto operation mode, UP/DOWN operation is unavailable.
- When the UP/DOWN function and jog frequency command are both assigned to multi-function inputs, the jog frequency command input has the highest priority.
- Under UP/DOWN operation, PID is unavailable.
- Forced Run (Setting : 29)
- Only set through parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-28$. It is for special use (smoke fan, etc.)


## (32) Multi-Function Analog Input Function Selection (Sn-29)

- The settings and functions for the multi-function analog input (terminal AUX) are listed in Table 15.

Table 15 Multi-function analog input function list

| Setting | Function | LCD Display | Description (100\% output corresponds to 10 V level) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | Auxiliary frequency command | Auxilary Freq.Cmd. | (Max. output frequency) |
| 01 | Frequency command gain (FGAIN) | Instruction gain 1 | Total gain $=(\mathrm{Bn}-05, \mathrm{Bn}-07) \times$ FGAIN |
| 02 | Frequency command bias 1 (FBIAS1) | Cmd. Bias 1 | Total bias $=(\mathrm{Bn}-06, \mathrm{Bn}-08)+$ FBIAS1 |
| 03 | Frequency command bias 2 (FBIAS2) | Cmd. Bias 2 | Total bias $=(\mathrm{Bn}-06, \mathrm{Bn}-08)+$ FBIAS2 |
| 04 | Torque detection level 1 | Tq. Detect Level 1 | According to analog input voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), change torque detection 1 level (setting of Cn -32 is disabled) |
| 04 | Overtorque detection level | Over Tq. Level | According to analog input voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), change overtorque detection level (setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-32$ is disabled) |
| 05 | Output frequency bias (VBIAS) | Output Voltage | Total output voltage $=$ V/F pattern voltage + VBIAS |
| 06 | Scaling of ACC/DEC time(TK) | Acc\&Dec Coeff | Real ACC/DEC time= ACC/DEC time (Bn-0~24) / TK |
| 07 | DC injection braking | DC Brakin current | According to analog input voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), change the level of DC injection current (0-100\%). (inverter rated current=100\%, the setting of DC injection current Cn -15 is disabled) |
| 08 | Stall prevention level during running | Run Still Level | According to analog input voltage ( $1.5 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), change the level of stall prevention during running (30\%~200\%) <br> (inverter rated current=100\%, the setting $\mathrm{Cn}-26$ is disabled.) |
| 09 | PID control reference input | PID Command | Multi-function analog input (terminal AUX) used as PID control reference input (0~10V). Please refer to "PID CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM" on page 3-7. |
| 10 | Frequency command lower limit | Freq. Cmd. Low Bound | Change the frequency command lower-limit (0-100\%) value according to the then analog input voltage (0~10V) <br> (Max. output frequency (Cn-02) corresponds to the $100 \%$ analog output. The actual lower-limit is determined by the maximum of $\mathrm{Cn}-19$ and the value corresponding to the multi-function analog input terminal). |
| 11 | Jump frequency setting4 | Freq Jump 4 | Set the jump frequency 4, according to analog input voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), while $\mathrm{Cn}-20 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-23$ can be used to set the jump frequency 1~3 and their jump frequency width. |


| 12 | RS-485 communication application | Comm. Control | The analog value of AUX ( $0-1024 / 0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ ) can be read through RS-485 communication. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | Frequency instruction gain 2 (FGAIN) *1 | Instruction gain2 | With Bn-05, 06 (or Bn-07, 08) set, adjust analog frequency instruction gain and bias ( gain and bias adjustment is similar to 7200 GA ) |
| 14 | Frequency instruction bias3 (FBIAS1) *1 | Instruction bias 3 |  |
| 15 | Frequency instruction bias 4 (FBIAS2) ${ }^{* 1}$ | Instruction bias 4 |  |
| 16 | Torque detection level 2 (for 74.03 and later software version only) | Tq. Detect Level 2 | According to analog input voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), change torque detection 2 level (setting of Cn -62 is disabled) |

*1: 30.14 later version software will provide such function.

- Analog input AUX can provided two groups of gain and bias as $\mathrm{Sn}-29=1 \sim 3$ and 13-15. When $\mathrm{Sn}-29=13 \sim 15$, the adjustment of gain and bias is similar to GA series. The following is the block diagrams: (Following is new diagram)

- Multi-function analog input characteristics

(13) $\mathrm{Sn}-29=12$ : For RS-485 communication use. The analog value of AUX (0-1024/0-10V) can be read through RS-485 communication. (Please refer to 'RS485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS Application Manual')
(14) Multi-Function Output Terminal (RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1B-R1C) Function

Selection (Sn-30)
(15) Multi-Function Output Terminal (DO1-DOG) Function Selection (Sn-31)
(16) Multi-Function Output Terminal (DO2-DOG or R2A-R2C) Function Selection (Sn-32)
Multi-function output terminal setting and its function as shown in Table 16.
Table 16 Multi-function output terminal function

| Setting | Function | LCD Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | During running | Running | ON: During running |
| 01 | Zero speed | Zero Speed | ON: Zero speed |
| 02 | Frequency agree | Frequency Arrive | Speed agree width: Cn-31 |
| 03 | Setting frequency agree | Agreed F Arrive | ON : output frequency $= \pm$ Cn-29, Speed agree width: Cn-31 |
| 04 | Output frequency detection1 | Freq. Det. 1 | ON : while ACC, -Cn-29 output freq. Cn-29 while DEC, -Cn-30 output freq. Cn-30 Speed agree width: Cn-31 |
| 05 | Output frequency detection2 | Freq. Det. 2 | ON : while ACC, output freq Cn-29(or -Cn-29) while DEC, output freq Cn-30(or -Cn-30) Speed agree width: $\mathrm{Cn}-31$ |
| 06 | Inverter ready | Run Ready OK! | ON : READY |
| 07 | Undervoltage detected | Low Volt Detect | ON : Undervoltage detected |
| 08 | Output baseblocked | Output B.B. | ON : Output baseblocked |
| 09 | Run source mode | Run Source Operator | ON : Run source from digital operator (Local mode) |
| 10 | Frequency command mode | Ref. Cmd. Operator | ON : Frequency command from digital operator (Local mode) |
| 11 | Torque Detection 1, Contact A | Tq. Detect 1 NO_Cont | ON : Torque detection 1 detected, (Contact A) |
| 12 | Frequency command Invalid | Freq. Cmd. Invalid | ON : Frequency command Invalid |
| 13 | Fault | Fault | ON : Fault |
| 14 | Pulse signal output | Pulse Mul. Output | Only set by Sn -31, Sn-32 (terminal DO1-DOG) |
| 15 | Undervoltage alarm | Low Volt Alarm | ON : Undervoltage alarm |
| 16 | Inverter overheat | Inverter Over Heat | ON : Inverter Overheat |
| 17 | Motor overload | Motor Over Load | ON : Motor Overload |
| 18 | Inverter Overload | Inverter Over Load | ON : Inverter Overload |
| 19 | Fault retry | Fault Retry | ON : Retry |
| 20 | RS-485 communication fault | RS-485 Fault | ON : RS-485 communication fault |
| 21 | Timer function output | Timer Function | Signal delay output (.vs. timer function input) |
| 22 | RS-485 Communication Application | Comm. Control | Extension Output Contact application <br> (Please refer to MA7200 RS-485 MODBUS /PROFIBUS Application Manual') |
| 23 | Torque Detection 1, Contact B | Tq. Detect 1 NC_Cont | ON : Torque detection 1 detected, (Contact B) |
| 24 | Torque Detection 2, Contact A | Tq. Detect 2 NO_Cont | ON : Torque detection 2 detected, (Contact A) |
| 25 | Torque Detection 2, Contact B | Tq. Detect 2 NC_Cont | ON : Torque detection 2 detected, (Contact B) |

- During Running (Setting:00)

| OFF | Run source OFF, inverter is off. |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Run source ON, or Run source OFF but residues output exists |

- Zero Speed (Setting : 01)

| OFF | Output frequency $\geqq$ MIN. output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-07)$ |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Output frequency $<$ MIN. output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-07)$ |

- Frequency Agree :
(Setting : 02)
- Setting Frequency Agree : (Setting : 03)
- Output Frequency Detected 1: (Setting: 04)
- Output Frequency Detected 2 : (Setting : 05)
- Refer frequency detection function on page 3-22.
- Inverter Ready
- Undervoltage Detected
- When the DC link voltage of main circuit is lower than the UNDERVOLTAGE DETECTION LEVEL (Cn-39), the output contact is in 'ON' state.
- Output Blocked
(Setting : 08)
- Run Command Mode (Setting : 09)

| OFF | Remote Mode <br> (Sn-04 = 1,2, or multi-function input terminal (5)~8 is set as Local/remote control I <br> mode or Local/remote control II mode and contact terminal is OFF). Remote-SEQ <br> LED is light in LCD digital operator |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Local Mode <br> (Sn-04 = 0 multi-function input terminal ©5~ (8) is set as Local/remote control I mode <br> and contact terminal is ON).Remote-SEQ LCD is OFF, run command is from LCD <br> digital operator |

## - Frequency Command Mode (Setting : 10)

| OFF | Remote mode <br> (Sn-05 = 1,2, or multi- function input terminal (5)~⑧ is set as Local/remote control I <br> mode or Local/remote control II mode and contact terminal is OFF). Remote-REF <br> LED is light in LCD digital operator |
| :---: | :--- |
| ON | Local mode <br> (Sn-05 = 0 multi- function input terminal (5)~8 <br> and contact terminal is ON ). Remote-REF LED is OFF, run command is from LCD <br> digital operator |

- Overtorque Detected (Setting : 11)
- See page 3-23,3-47 for torque detection function.
- Frequency Command Missing (Setting : 12)
- Run source is ON and frequency command is 0 , the output at the multi-function output terminal is ON.
- Fault (Setting : 13)
- If a fault occurs, the multi-function output terminal is ON. However, no response will occur if a communication fault occurs.
- Pulse Signal Output (Setting : 14)
- Only multi-function output terminal DO1-DOG (Setting Sn-31) can be set as the pulse signal output.
- DO1 is a photo-coupler output, its pulse output frequency is set by parameter Sn 35.
- Its wiring is:


Fig. 45. Pulse signal output

- Undervoltage Alarm (Setting : 15)
- If the main circuit DC bus voltage is below the undervoltage alarm detected level, the multi-function output terminal is ON.
- Undervoltage alarm detected level : 230 V Class : 240VDC
460V Class : 460VDC
- Inverter Overheat (Setting : 16)
- See Page 4-2. If the cooling fin is overheat, the multi-function output terminal is ON.
- Motor Overload (Setting : 17)
- See "Motor overload protection selection" on page 3-50. If the motor has overload fault, the multi-function output terminal is ON.
- Inverter Overload OL2 (Setting : 18)
- If the inverter has overload fault, the multi-function output terminal is ON. See page 4-2.
- Fault Retry (Setting : 19)
- See "Fault restart function" (Cn-24) on page 3-19. Upon restart, the multifunction output terminal is ON.
- RS-485 Communication Fault (Setting : 20)
- See page 4-2.
- Timer Function Output (Setting : 21)
- If the multi-function input terminals (5) (8) are set as the timer input terminals (Sn-25-28 = 19), the signal will be output through the corresponding multifunction output terminals with the specified ON-delay and OFF-delay, as shown below. See "Timer function" on page 3-9.


Fig. 46. The input/output signal in 'Timer' function application

- RS-485 Communication Application (Setting : 22)
- In the application that the control commands are executed through the RS-485 communication port, the multi-function output terminals can be used as the PLC Extension Output Contact Terminals. For more details, Please refer to 'RS-485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS Application Manual'.
- Torque Detection 1, Contact B (Setting : 23)
- Torque Detection 2, Contact A (Setting : 24)
- Torque Detection 2, Contact B (Setting : 25)
- These settings are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
- See page 3-23, 3-47 for torque detection function.
(33) Multi-Function Analog Output (Terminal AO1) Selection (Sn-33)
(34) Multi-Function Analog Output (Terminal AO2) Selection (Sn-34)
- The multi-function analog output can be set to monitor the following 12 status items as shown below :

| $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Sn-33, Sn- } \\ 34 \\ \text { Setting } \end{array}$ | Monitored contents | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Input | Output |
| 00 | Frequency Command | 0 ~ max. frequency | 0~10V |
| 01 | Output Frequency | 0 ~ max. frequency |  |
| 02 | Output Current | 0 ~ rated current |  |
| 03 | Output Voltage | 0 ~ rated voltage |  |
| 04 | DC Voltage | 230 V class $0 \sim 400 \mathrm{~V}$ 460 V class $0 \sim 800 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 05 | VIN Analog Command | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 06 | AIN Analog Command | 4 ~ 20 mA |  |
| 07 | AUX Analog Command | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 08 | PID Input | 0 ~ max frequency |  |
| 09 | PID Output1 | $0 \sim$ max frequency |  |
| 10 | PID Output2 | 0 ~ max frequency |  |
| 11 | Comm. Control | $0 \sim 100 \%{ }^{* 1}$ |  |

Note :
*1: When the setting of $\operatorname{Sn}-33 \sim 34=$ ' 11 ', the multi-function output terminals AO1, AO2 are controlled through RS-485 port either by MODBUS or PROFIBUS protocol. Please refer to "RS-485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS Application Manual"

- The output gain ( $\mathrm{Bn}-14$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-15$ ) will determine the output voltage at multifunction analog output at AO1, AO2 terminal. The specified multiple of 10 V will correspond to the $100 \%$ output monitored value.
(35) Pulse Output Multiplication-Gain Selection (Sn-35)
- If the multi-function output terminal (DO1) be set as pulse output (when $\mathrm{Sn}-31$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-32=14$ ), the final output pulse frequency is the multiple (according to $\mathrm{Sn}-35$ ) of the inverter output frequency. Refer to Fig. 45 for pulse signal output.
- Ex1: when $\mathrm{Sn}-35=0$, the inverter output frequency is 60 Hz , the output pulse frequency is 60 Hz (duty $=50 \%$ ).
- Different settings of $\mathrm{Sn}-35$ and their corresponding multiple numbers as shown below :

| Sn- 35 setting | Pulse output frequency | Applicable freq. range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | $1 \mathrm{~F}: 1 \times$ inverter output frequency | $3.83 \sim 400.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 1 | $6 \mathrm{~F}: 6 \times$ inverter output frequency | $2.56 \sim 360.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 2 | $10 \mathrm{~F}: 10 \times$ inverter output frequency | $1.54 \sim 210.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 3 | $12 \mathrm{~F}: 12 \times$ inverter output frequency | $1.28 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 4 | $36 \mathrm{~F}: 36 \times$ inverter output frequency | $0.5 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

(36) Inverter Station Address
(37) RS-485 Communication Baud Rate Setting
(38) RS-485 Communication Parity Setting
(Sn-36)
(Sn-37)
(Sn-38)
(39) RS-485 Stopping Method After Communication Error (Sn-39)

- The MA7200 inverter has a built-in RS-485 port for monitoring inverter status and reading the parameter setting. Under the remote mode operation, the inverter status and the parameter settings can be monitored. Moreover, the user can change the parameters setting to control the motor operation.
- MA7200 will use MODBUS protocol to communicate with external units by means of the cable line form RS-485 port.
- Parameter definition is as follows:
- Sn-36: inverter station address, setting range 1~31.
- Sn-37 = 0: 1200bps (bps: bit $/ \mathrm{sec}$ )
= 1: 2400bps
= 2: 4800 bps
= 3: 9600bps
- $\operatorname{Sn}-38=0$ : no parity
$=1$ : even parity
$=2$ : odd parity
- Sn -39 $=0$ : Deceleration to stop with Bn-02 (deceleration time), when RS-485 has communication error.
= 1: Coast to stop
= 2: Deceleration to stop with Bn-04 (deceleration time), when RS-485 has communication error.
$=3$ : Continue to run (will stop if the key stop is pressed)
- Every data stream has a data length of 11 bits : 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 parity bit and 1 stop bit. If $\mathrm{Sn}-38=0$, the parity bit is 1 .
- 3 different commands are used for communication between the inverter and external units:
a. Read command: external units to read the memory address of the inverter.
b. Write command: external units to write the memory address of the inverter in order to control the inverter.
c. Circuit test command: To test the communication status between the inverter and external units.
- The change of setting $\mathrm{Sn}-36, \mathrm{Sn}-37, \mathrm{Sn}-38$ will be effective in the next start time after turning off the inverter.
- Do not make the DRIVE/PRGM changeover while writing the date into the inverter through RS-485 port.
- For more details of RS-485 communication, refer to
"RS-485 MODBUS/PROFIBUS Communication Application Manual".
(40) PG Speed Control Settings
(Sn-40)
$\mathrm{Sn}-40=0$ : Disable speed control function.
$=1$ : Enable speed control.
$=2$ : Enable speed control. No integral action during ACC/DEC.
$=3$ : Enable speed control. Integral action is enabled.
(41) Operation Selection at PG Opens (Sn-41)
$\mathrm{Sn}-41=0$ : deceleration to stop (Bn-02)
$=1:$ coast to stop
$=2:$ deceleration to stop (Bn-04)
$=3$ : continue to run Blinking display "PG Open" alarm.
(42) Operation Selection at PG Speed Deviation Over (Sn-42)
$\mathrm{Sn}-42=0$ : deceleration to stop (Bn-02) $\}$
$=1:$ coast to stop
$=2:$ deceleration to stop $(\mathrm{Bn}-04)$
Display "Sp. Deviate Over" fault
$=3$ : continue to run
Blinking display "Sp. Deviate Over" alarm
(43) Overspeed Detection (Sn-43)
$\left.\begin{array}{rlrl}\operatorname{Sn}-43 & =0: \text { deceleration to stop (Bn-02) } \\ & =1: \text { coast to stop } & & \\ & =2: \text { deceleration to stop (Bn-04) }\end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Display "Over Speed" fault message. } \\ & \\ & \\ & =3: \text { continue to run }\end{aligned}$
(44) Auto_Run Mode Selection (Sn-44)
(45) Auto_Run Mode Setting Selection (Sn-45~Sn-60)
- A PLC operation mode is ready to use with the following setting of the multi-step frequency command1~16 (An-01~An-16), Auto_Run mode time setting (Bn$21 \sim \mathrm{Bn}-36$ ) under the auto_run mode selection (Sn-44). The FWD/REV direction can be set with the setting of $\operatorname{Sn} 45 \sim 60$.
- Under auto operation mode, to set operation direction by operator, multi-function input terminal or RS-485 are all invalid.
- Under auto operation mode, preset frequency by multifunction input terminal(5) $\sim 8$, and frequency UP/DOWN function is invalid. But if input JOG command as FJOG, RJOG, they will be prior to others. (refer to $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim 28$ ).
- Some example in auto_run mode :
(A) Single Cycle Running (Sn-44= 1, 4)

The inverter will run for a single full cycle based upon the specified setting mode. Then, it will stop.
For example :
$\begin{array}{llll}\mathrm{Sn}-44=1 & \mathrm{Sn}-45 \sim 47=1 \text { (FWD) } \mathrm{Sn}-48=2(\mathrm{REV}) & \mathrm{Sn}-49 \sim 60=0 \\ \mathrm{An}-01=15 \mathrm{~Hz} & \mathrm{An}-02=30 \mathrm{~Hz} & \mathrm{An}-03=50 \mathrm{~Hz} & \mathrm{An}-04=20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \mathrm{Bn}-21=20 \mathrm{~s} & \mathrm{Bn}-22=25 \mathrm{~s} & \mathrm{Bn}-23=30 \mathrm{~s} & \mathrm{Bn}-24=40 \mathrm{~s}\end{array}$
$\mathrm{An}-05 \sim 16=0 \mathrm{~Hz} \quad \mathrm{Bn}-25 \sim 36=0 \mathrm{~s}$

(B) Periodic Running $(\mathrm{Sn}-44=2,5)$

The inverter will repeat the same cycle periodically.
For example :
$\mathrm{Sn}-44=2$
An-01~16, Bn-21~36, Sn-45-60 : same setting as the example (A)

(C) Auto_Run Mode for Single Cycle

The speed of final step will be held to run.
For example :
$\mathrm{Sn}-44=3$
Sn-45~48 = 1 (FWD) $\operatorname{Sn}-49 \sim 60=0$
An-01~16, Bn-21~36 : same setting as the example (A)


- $\mathrm{Sn}-44=1 \sim 3$ : If the inverter stops and re-starts again, it will continue running from the unfinished step, according to the setting of Sn-44.
$=4 \sim 6$ : If the inverter stops and re-starts again, it will begin a new cycle and continue running according to the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-44$.

|  | 1~3 | 4~6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \overrightarrow{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{1}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

- ACC/DEC time follow the setting of $\mathrm{Bn}-01, \mathrm{Bn}-02$ in Auto_Run Mode.
- If the setting values of $\mathrm{Bn}-21 \sim \mathrm{Bn}-36$ are all zero, the Auto_Run Mode is disabled.
(46) Applied Torque Load (Sn-61)
- Select either the constant torque load $(\mathrm{Sn}-61=0)$ or varied torque load $(\mathrm{Sn}-61=1)$. The inverter will automatically choose the proper V/F pattern and change the inverter overload protection curve. (See page 3-39 for 'INVERTER CAPACITY SELECTION').
(47) LCD Language Displayed Selection (Sn-62)
- Sn-62 $=0$ : English
= 1 : Chinese
(48) Parameter Copy (Sn-63)
- JNEP-31 LCD digital operator can upload the parameter settings from the LCD digital operator to inverter and download parameter settings from the inverter to the LCD digital operator.
- LCD digital operator will check its EEPROM or the inverter's EEPROM under the following settings.
- Sn-63 $=0:$ NO action
$=1:$ Upload data (LCD digital operator $\rightarrow$ inverter). During this period, the LED on the LCD digital operator will light sequentially in the CW sense.
$=2$ : Download data (inverter $\rightarrow$ LCD digital operator). During this period, the LED on the LCD digital operator will light sequentially in the CCW sense.
$=3$ : Verification check on LCD's EEPROM; during this period the LED will be switch-on between 2 groups.
$=4$ : Verification check on inverter's EEPROM; during this period the LED will not light.
- Please follow the below steps to implement the action of parameter copy between different inverters (either upload or download).
Step 1: Check the contents of (LCD) digital operator EEPROM (Sn-63='03'), then check the contents of inverter's EEPROM (Sn-63='04'). Make sure that both EEPROM function properly.
Step 2: Download and copy the inverter's parameter settings to LCD digital operator EEPROM (Sn-63=2).
Step 3: Upload and copy the parameter settings of LCD digital operator to other inverter's EEPROM (Sn-63=1).
(49) PID Function Selection (Sn-64)
- To enable PID control, set $\operatorname{Sn}-64=1$. Otherwise, set $\mathrm{Sn}-64=0$ to disable PID control function. Moreover, it is possible to use the multi-function terminals (5)~(8) to enable/disable PID control.
(50) Braking Resistor Protection Selection (Sn-65)
- Sn-65 = 0 : External braking resistor protection invalid $=1$ : External braking resistor protection valid
- Whenever the external braking resistor is used, be sure that the parameter ' Sn - $65=$ 1 ' is set.
(51) Motor Parameter Autotuning Selection (Sn-66)
- The AUTOTUNE feature can be used to identify and store the motor's parameters
- Sn-66 = 0 : Autotuning Disable
= 1 : Autotuning Enable
(52) Control Mode Selection (Sn-67)
- Select one of the two control modes
- Sn-67 $=0$ : V/F Control Mode (include V/F control with PG feedback) $=1$ : Sensorless Vector Control Mode
Sensorless Control ${ }^{* 1}$

1. Set $\operatorname{Sn}-67=1$ for sensorless vector control.
2. Set $\mathrm{Sn}-66=1$ for autotuning.
*1. For output frequency less than 1.5 Hz in sensorless vector control, set $\mathrm{Sn}-$ $02=15$ and then change $\mathrm{Cn}-07$ to required frequency.
(53) Control selection (Sn-68)

- The set method adopts bit edit, each bit represents one item of function. One bit is set to 0 indicates such function is unavailable, while 1 is available.
- Bit $1(-\mathrm{Y})$ is corresponding to phase lose protection function. If ON the function, the inverter will stop output when output terminals phase-lose.
- Bit $2(-\mathrm{Y}-)$ is reversed with no function.
- Bit $3(-\mathrm{Y}-)$ is set to allow $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ analog voltage input. If the bit is set to 1 , the analog voltage input terminal ( Vin ) can input $-10 \mathrm{~V} \sim+10 \mathrm{~V}$. If it is set to 0 , the analog input terminal ( Vin ) is default as 0 V , that is the voltage is less that 0 V is not acceptable. Start PID control ( $\mathrm{Sn}-64=1 \sim 8$ ), to set the bit, feedback signal $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ is acceptable. The function on 30.16 later versions and with 4P101C01301 control board is available. The previous version or with not 4P101C01301, the bit is without such function.
- Bit $4(\mathrm{Y}-)$ is set to remember output frequency UP/DOWN function under HOLD state. If the bit is set to 1 , to remember the output frequency the latest OFF the inverter. If 0 , the function is available. Please refer to $\mathrm{Sn}-28=28$ parameters description for frequency UP/DOWN function
(54) Torque Detection 2 Selection (Sn-69)- See Page 3-47
(55) Engineering Unit (Sn-70)
- The parameter is available for 74.03 and later software version only.
- The inverter supports following engineering unit for frequency command, frequency display and PID feedback display.
- $\operatorname{Sn-70=0} 0$ : NONE

1: FPM (feet per minute)
2 : CFM (cubic feet per minute)
3: PSI (pounds per square inch)
4: GPH (gallons per hour)
5 : GPM (gallons per minute)
6 : in
7 : ft
$8: / \mathrm{s} \quad$ (units per second)
$9: / \mathrm{m} \quad$ (units per minute)
10:/h (units per hour)
$11:{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$
12 : inW (inches in water column)
13 : HP
$14: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \quad$ (meters per second)
15 : MPM (meters per minute)
16 : CMM (cubic meters per minute)
17 : W
18 : kW
19:m
$20:{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

- The function is enabled while LCD Digital Operator Display (Cn-28) is in the range from 40 to 39999.


### 3.5 Monitoring parameters Un- - ロ

| $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Parameter } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Name | LCD display (English) | Unit | Description | Multi-function Analog Output Level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Un-01 | Frequency Command | $\mathrm{Un}-01=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency <br> Command | 0.01 Hz | Display frequency command. <br> The displayed unit is determined by Cn - $28 .$ | 10V/MAX. Output Frequency |
| Un-02 | Output Frequency | Un-02=60.00Hz Output Frequency | 0.01 Hz | Display output frequency. The displayed unit is determined by Cn 28. | 10V/MAX. Output Frequency |
| Un-03 | Output Current | Un-03=12.5A <br> Output current | 0.1A | Display inverter output current. | 10V/Inverter Rated Current |
| Un-04 | Output Voltage | Un-04=220.0V Output Voltage | 0.1 V | Display output voltage command of inverter | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~V} / 230 \mathrm{~V} \text { or } \\ & 10 \mathrm{~V} / 460 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Un-05 | Main Circuit DC Voltage | Un-05=310.0V DC Voltage | 0.1 V | Display DC voltage of inverter main circuit. | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~V} / 400 \mathrm{~V} \text { or } \\ & 10 \mathrm{~V} / 800 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Un-06 | External Analog Command VIN | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-06=100\% } \\ & \text { Voltage } \sim \text { Cmd. } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1\% | - | 10V/100\% |
| Un-07 | External Analog Command AIN | Un-07=100\% $\text { Current } \sim \text { Cmd. }$ | 0.1\% | - | 20mA/100\% |
| Un-08 | Multi-Function Analog Input Command AUX | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-08=100\% } \\ & \text { Multi_Fun } \sim \text { Cmd. } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1\% | - | 10V/100\% |
| Un-09 | External Analog OutputAO1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Un-09=100\% } \\ \text { Term.AO1 Output } \end{gathered}$ | 0.1\% | - | 10V/100\% |
| Un-10 | External Analog Output AO1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Un-10=100\% } \\ \text { Term.AO2 Output } \end{gathered}$ | 0.1\% | - | 10V/100\% |
| Un-11 | Input Terminal Status | Un-11= 00000000 I/P Term. Status | - |  | - |
| Un-12 | Output Terminal Status | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-12=00000000 } \\ & \text { O/P Term. Status } \end{aligned}$ | - |  | - |

Note : Term. is terminal abbrev.

| Parameter No. | Name | LCD display (English) | Unit | Description | Multi-function <br> Analog Output Level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Un-13 | Amount of PG Speed Feedback | Un-13= 100.0\% PG Feedback. | 0.1\% | 100.0\%=MAX. output frequency | 10V/MAX. Output Frequency |
| Un-14 | Amount of PG Speed Compen. | Un-14= 100.0\% PG Compen. | 0.1\% | 100.0\%=MAX. output freq. | 10V/MAX. Output Frequency |
| Un-15 | PID Control Input | Un-15=100\% PID Input | 0.1\% | 100.0\%=MAX. output freq. | 10V/Max. output frequency |
| Un-16 | PID Control Output 1 | Un-16= 100\% PID Output1 | 0.1\% | 100.0\%=MAX. output freq. | 10V/Max. output frequency |
| Un-17 | PID Control Output 2 | Un-17=00\% PID Output2 | 0.1\% | 100.0\%=MAX. output freq. | 10V/Max. output frequency |
| Un-18 | Fault Message 1 | Overcurrent Message 1 | - | Fault message occurred now | - |
| Un-19 | Fault Message 2 | Overcurrent Message2 | - | Fault message occurred last time | - |
| Un-20 | Fault Message 3 | Overheat Message3 | - | Fault message occurred last two time | - |
| Un-21 | Fault Message 4 | Overtorque Message4 | - | Fault message occurred last three time | - |
| Un-22 | The Parameter Of Time Period Between Last Fault And The Nearest Fault. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un- } 22=2400 \mathrm{Hr} \\ & \text { Last Fault Run Time } \end{aligned}$ | 1 Hr | The value of 'Run Elapse Time' parameter will be cleared after fault has been cleared. | - |
| Un-23 | Frequency Command While Fault Occurred | Un-23 $=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Last Fault Freq.Cmd. | 0.01 Hz | - | - |
| Un-24 | Output Freq. While Fault Occurred | Un-24 $=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Last Fault O/P Freq. | 0.01 Hz | - | - |
| Un-25 | Output Current While Fault Occurred | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-25=12.5A } \\ & \text { Last Fault O/P I } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1A | - | - |
| Un-26 | Output Voltage While Fault Occurred | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un- } 26=220.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Last Fault O/P V } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1 V | - | - |
| Un-27 | DC Voltage While Fault Occurred | $U n-27=310.0 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Last Fault O/P V | 0.1 V | $\underline{-}$ | - |
| Un-28 | I/P Terminal Status While Fault Occurred | Un-28= 00000000 Last Fault I/P Term. | - | Same as Un-11, display terminal status | - |
| Un-29 | O/P Terminal Status While Fault Occurred | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Un-29= 00000000 } \\ \text { Last Fault O/P Term. } \end{array}$ | - | Same as Un-12, display terminal status | - |
| Un-30 | Time Elapsed After Power-On | Un-31= 00002Hr P Elapsed Time | 1Hr | Display total time elapsed after power ON | - |
| Un-31 | Time Elapsed After Run | Un-31 $=00002 \mathrm{Hr}$ R Elapsed Time | 1 Hr | Display total time elapsed after pressing RUN | - |
| Un-32 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { EPROM S/W } \\ \text { Version } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Un-32= 00001 Soft Number | - | -Manufacturing use- | - |
| Un-33 | Feedback Motor Speed | $\begin{gathered} \text { Un-33= 00000rpm } \\ \text { Motor Speed } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 1 rpm | Display motor speed while PG feedback is set. | 10V/MAX. Motor Speed |
| Un-34 | PID Feedback Display | Un-34= 00000 PID Feedback | 1*2 | Displays PID feedback signal |  |

*1. The parameters are available for 74.03 and later software version only.
*2. The unit can be changed through parameter $\mathrm{Cn}-28$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-70$.
(1) Frequency Command
(2) Output Frequency
(3) Output Current
(4) Output Voltage
(5) Main Circuit DC Voltage
(Un-01)
(Un-02)
(Un-03)
(Un-04)
(Un-05)

- Through the settings of $\mathrm{Sn}-33, \mathrm{Sn}-34$, the above contents can be displayed at the multi-function analog output terminals (AO1, AO2) in different voltage level of ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ )
(6) External Analog Command VIN (Un-06)
- The parameter can monitor the external analog terminal voltage VIN ( $0 \sim 100 \% / 0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ). The voltage can be output through the multi-function analog output terminal AO1, AO2 ( $\mathrm{Sn}-33=05$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-34=05$ ). The output voltage is the PID feedback voltage when the PID function is used. Please refer to page 3-7, "PID controller block diagram".
(7) External Analog Command AIN (Un-07)
- The parameter can monitor the external analog terminal current AIN ( $0 \sim 100 \% / 0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ). The current can be output through the multi-function analog output terminal AO1, AO2 ( $\mathrm{Sn}-33=06$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-34=06$ ). The output current is the PID feedback voltage when the PID function is used. Please refer to page 3-7, "PID controller block diagram".
(8) Multi-Function Analog Input Command AUX (Un-08)
- The parameter can monitor the multi-function analog input terminal AUX voltage ( $0 \sim 100 \% / 0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ). The voltage can be output through the multi-function analog output terminal AO1, $\mathrm{AO} 2(\mathrm{Sn}-33=07$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-34=07)$. The output voltage is the PID target voltage (reference) when the PID function is used. Please refer to page 3-7, "PID controller block diagram".
(9) External Analog Output AO1, AO2 (Un-09, Un-10)
- The parameter can monitor analog output terminal AO1, AO2 voltage ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ). Their output gain can be adjusted through the setting of parameters Bn-14 or Bn-15. Their outputs are determined and varied proportionally according to the setting of ( $\mathrm{Sn}-33$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-34$ ).
(10) Input Terminal Status (Un-11)
- The parameter will monitor the status of input terminal (1)~(8): 'ON' or 'OFF'.
(11) Output Terminal Status (Un-12)
- The parameter will monitor the status of input terminal RA-RC or R1A-R1C, DO1DOG, DO2-DOG or R2A-R2C : 'ON' or 'OFF'.


## (12) PG Speed Feedback and PG Speed Compensation (Un-13, Un-14)

- These parameters will monitor the PG speed feedback and PG speed compensation signal if PG feedback function is used.
(13) PID Control Input
(Un-15)
(14) PID Control Output1 (Un-16)
(15) PID Control Output2 (Un-17)
- The values in Fig. 12 (on page 3-7) can be monitored through the parameters of Un15, Un-16 and Un-17. Moreover, the multi-function analog output terminal AO1, AO 2 can be used to monitor the output value through the proper setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-33$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-34$.
(16) Message 1 (Un-18)
(17) Message 2 (Un-19)
(18) Message 3 (Un-20)
(19) Message 4 (Un-21)
- These parameters are used to display the fault messages whenever the fault occurred. The user can take proper action for trouble-shooting based upon the displayed message.
(20) The Cumulative Operation Time Setting (Un-22)
- The parameter is used to count the elapsed time from the previous fault to the latest fault occurred recently. Its setting range is $0 \sim 65536 \mathrm{Hr}$. After the fault have been cleared and system reset again, the Un- 22 will be cleared to zero and counted again.
(21) The Frequency Command While Last Fault Occurred
(Un-23)
(22) The Output Frequency While Last Fault Occurred
(Un-24)
(23) The Output Current While Last Fault Occurred
(Un-25)
(24) The Output Voltage While Last Fault Occurred
(Un-26)
(25) The DC Voltage While Last Fault Occurred
(Un-27)
(26) The Input Terminal Status While Last Fault Occurred (Un-28)
(27) The Output Terminal Status While Last Fault Occurred (Un-29)
- The above parameters will display the inverter status when the fault occurred lately. The contents of parameters Un-23~29 will be cleared after the faults have been cleared and the system reset again.
(28) The Cumulative Time Whenever The Input Power Is On (Un-30)
- The parameter will record the cumulative operation time from power-on to poweroff. Its value is $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{Hr}$. If the value exceed 65535 , it will restart from 0 again.


## (29) The Cumulative Run Time Whenever The Output Power Is On (Un-31)

- The parameter will record the cumulative operation time from power-on to poweroff. Its value is $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{Hr}$. If the value exceeds 65535 , it will restart from 0 again.
(30) The EPROM Software Version (Un-32)
- The parameter will specify the updated software version in this inverter.
(31) Motor Speed While PG Feedback Is Set. (Un-33)
- While PG feedback control is set, the motor speed can be monitored through Un-33.
(32) PID Feedback Display (Un-34)
- While PID Function is enabled, the PID feedback signal can be monitored through Un-34. While PID Function is not enabled, the Un-34 will be zero.
- The display content can be set by Cn-28, Sn-70, Bn-45 and Bn-46.
$\mathrm{Cn}-28$ sets the decimal point position of Un-34.
$\mathrm{Sn}-70$ sets the unit of Un-34.
$\mathrm{Bn}-45$ is the equivalent value displayed for $0 \%$ PID Feedback.
$\mathrm{Bn}-46$ is the equivalent value displayed for $100 \%$ PID Feedback.
- Before monitoring PID feedback signal, be sure to set the value of $\mathrm{Cn}-28, \mathrm{Sn}-70$, Bn-45 and Bn-46.


## 4. Fault display and troubleshooting

### 4.1 General

The MA7200 have the protective and warning self-diagnostic functions. If fault occurs, the fault code is displayed on the digital operator. The fault contact output (RA-RB-RC or R1A-R1B-R1C, DO1, DO2 or R2A-R2C) operates, and the inverter shut off to stop the motor. If warning occurs, the digital operator will display the warning code. However, the fault-contact output does not operate. (Except some certain cases, see page on 'Warning and Self-Diagnosis Functions'). The digital operator will return to its previous status when the above warning is clear.

- When a fault has occurred, refer to the following table to identify and to clear the cause of the fault.
- Use one of the following methods to reset the fault after restarting the inverter.

1. Stop the inverter.
2. Switch the fault reset input at terminal (4) signal or press the RESET key on the digital operator.
3. Turn off the main circuit power supply and turn on again.

### 4.2 Error Message and Troubleshooting <br> (A) Protective Function

| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LCD Display } \\ \text { (English) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Fault Contents | Fault Contact Output Output |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fault <br> DC Volt. Low | The main circuit DC voltage becomes lower than the low voltage detection level (Cn-34). | Operation |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fault } \\ & \text { Over Current } \end{aligned}$ | The inverter output current becomes approx. $200 \%$ and above the inverter rated current. | Operation |
| Fault Ground Fault | A ground fault occurs at the inverter output side and the ground-fault current exceeds approx. $50 \%$ of the inverter rated current. | Operation |
| Fault Over Voltage | The main circuit DC voltage becomes excessive because of regeneration energy caused by motor decelerating. | Operation |
| Fault Over Heat | The temperature of the cooling fin reaches the detection level. | Operation |
| Fault Motor Over Load | Motor overload is detected by the electronic thermal relay. (motor protection) | Operation |
| Fault Inverter Over Load | The electronic thermal sensor detects inverter overload while the output current exceeds $112 \%$ of rated value. (inverter protection) | Operation |
| Fault Over Torque | Over torque is detected while the output current is larger than or equal to the setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-26$. (machine protection) | Operation |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault } \\ \text { Ext. Fault3 } \end{gathered}$ | External fault signal (3) | Operation |
| Fault Ext. Fault5 | External fault signal (5) |  |
| Fault Ext. Fault6 | External fault signal © |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault } \\ \text { Ext. Fault7 } \end{gathered}$ | External fault signal (7) |  |
| Fault Ext. Fault8 | External fault signal (8) |  |
| FaultInverter EEPROM | EEPROM fault | Operation |
|  | EEPROM (BCC, no.) is bad. |  |
| Fault Inverter A/D | A/D converter (inside the CPU) fault |  |
| Fault PG Over Sp. | Excessive PG speed fault | Operation |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault } \\ \text { PG Open } \end{gathered}$ | PG is open-circuit | Operation |
| Fault <br> Sp.Deviat Over | Excessive speed deviation | Operation |
| Fault RS-485 Interrupt | MODBUS Communication fault occurs .The inverter remains operating. | operation |


| Error Causes | Action to Be Taken |
| :---: | :---: |
| - Power capacity is too small. <br> - Voltage drop due to wiring resistance. <br> - A motor of large capacity connected to the same power system has been started. <br> - Defective electromagnetic contractor. | - Check the source voltage and wiring. <br> - Check the power capacity and power system. |
| - Extremely rapid accel. <br> - Short-circuit or ground- fault at the inverter output side. <br> - Motor of a capacity greater than the inverter rating has been started. <br> - High-speed motor and pulse motor has been started. | - Extend the accel. time. <br> - Check the load wiring. |
| - Motor dielectric strength is insufficient. <br> - Load wiring is not proper. | - Check the motor wiring impedance and the load wiring. |
| - Insufficient deceleration time. <br> - High input voltage compared to motor rated voltage. | - Extend the accel. time. <br> - Use a braking resistor. |
| - Defective cooling fan. <br> - Ambient temperature rise <br> - Clogged filter. | - Check for the fan, filter and the ambient temperature. |
| - Overload, low speed operation or extended accel. time. <br> - Improper V-f characteristic setting | - Measure the temperature rise of the motor. <br> - Decrease the output load. <br> - Set proper V/f characteristic. |
| - Improper rated current (Cn-09) setting | - Set proper V/f characteristic. <br> - Set proper rated current (Cn-09) <br> - If inverter is reset repetitively before fault removed, the inverter may be damaged. |
| - Machine errors or overload | - Check the use of the machine. <br> - Set a higher protection level (Cn-32). |
| - Fault input of external signal (3), (5), © (6, 77 and (8). | - Identify the fault signal using Un-11. |
| - Disturbance of external noise <br> - Excessive impact or vibration | - Reset NVRAM by running Sn-03. <br> - Replace the control board if the fault can't be cleared. |
| - Improper setting of ASR parameter or over-speed protection level. | - Check the parameters of ASR and the protection level. |
| - The PG wiring is not properly connected or opencircuit. | - Check the PG wiring. |
| - Improper setting of ASR parameter or speed deviation level. | - Check parameters of ASR and speed deviation level. |
| - External noise <br> - Excessive vibration or impact Communication wire <br> - Not properly contacted | - Check the parameter setting, including Sn-01, Sn-02. <br> - Check if the comm. wire is not properly contacted. <br> - Restart, if fault remains, please contact to us. |

## (B). Warning and Self-Diagnosis Functions

| LCD Display <br> (English) | Fault Contents | Fault Contact |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output |  |  |$|$


| Error Causes | Action to Be Taken |
| :---: | :---: |
| - Input voltage drop | - Measure the main circuit DC voltage, if the voltage is lower allowance level, regulate the input voltage. |
| - Input voltage rise | - Measure the main circuit DC voltage, if the voltage is higher than allowance level, regulate the input voltage. |
| - Overload <br> - Cooling fan fault. Ambient temperature rises. <br> - Clogged filter. | - Check for the fan, filter and the ambient temperature. |
| - Machine error or overload | - Check the use of the machine. <br> - Set a higher protection level (Cn-32). |
| - Insufficient Accel./Decel. Time <br> - Overload <br> - Excessive load impact occurs while operating | - Increase Accel./Decel. Time. <br> - Check the load. |
| - Operation sequence error <br> - 3 -wire/2-wire selection error | - Check the circuit of system <br> - Check the setting of system parameters $\mathrm{Sn}-25$, 26, 27, and 28. |
| - External noise <br> - Excessive vibration or impact on Communication wire <br> - Not properly contacted | - Check the parameter setting, including Sn-01, Sn-02. <br> - Check if the comm. wire is not properly contacted. <br> - Restart, if fault remains, please contact to us. |
| - Comm. between digital operator and inverter has not been established after system starts for 5 seconds. <br> - Communication is established after system starts, but transmission fault occurs for 2 seconds. | - Re-plug the connector of the digital operators. <br> - Replace the control board. |
| - External B.B. signal is input. | - After external BB signal is removed, execute the speed search of the inverter. |
| - Inverter KVA setting error. | - Set proper KVA value. Be aware of the difference of 230 V and 460 V |
| - The value of $\mathrm{Sn}-25 \sim \mathrm{Sn}-28$ is not in ascending order (Ex. Sn-25= $05, \mathrm{Sn}-28=02$, those are improper setting). <br> - Set speed search command of 21 and 22 simultaneously. | - Set these values by order (the value of Sn-25 must be smaller than those of Sn-26, 27, 28) <br> - Command 21 and 22 can not be set on two multi-function-input contacts simultaneously. |
| - The values of Cn-02~Cn-08 do not satisfy $\mathrm{F}_{\max } \geq \mathrm{FA} \geq \mathrm{FB} \geq \mathrm{F}_{\text {min. }}$. | - Change the settings. |
| - Upper limit and lower limit setting is incorrect. | - Change the settings. |
| - Improper ASR parameter setting or over-torque protection level. | - Check the ASR parameter and over-torque protection level. |
| - The circuit of PG is not properly connected or opencircuit. | - Check the wiring of PG. |
| - Improper ASR parameter setting or over-torque protection level. | - Check the ASR parameter and over-torque protection level. |
| - Bad communication during operator and inverter. <br> - The connector is not properly connected. | - Check if the connector is not properly connected. |
| - Operator EEPROM error. | - Disable load function of operator. <br> - Replace the operator. |
| - Incorrect inverter data format <br> - Communication noise. | - Download the data to the operator again. <br> - Check if the connector is not properly connected. |
| - Communication noise | - Check if the connector is not properly connected. |
| - Inverter capacity and motor rating are not properly matched. <br> - The wiring between inverter and motor is disconnected. <br> - Motor load unbalance. | - Correct the inverter/motor capacity ratio, wiring cable and motor load. |

## APPENDIX

## A. Adjusting PID Controller

Use the following procedure to activate PID control and then adjust it while monitoring the response.

1. Enable PID control. $(\mathrm{Sn}-64=1)$
2. Increase the Proportional gain $\mathrm{Bn}-17$ as far as possible without creating oscillation.
3. Decrease the Integral Time $\mathrm{Bn}-18$ as far as possible without creating oscillation.
4. Increase the Derivative Time $\mathrm{Bn}-19$ as far as possible without creating oscillation.

The Proportional, Integral and Derivative control function provides closed-loop control, or regulation, of a system process variable (pressure, temperature, etc.). This regulation is accomplished by comparing a feedback signal with a reference signal, which results in an error signal. The PID control algorithm then performs calculations, based upon the PID parameter settings (Bn-16 through Bn-20 on Page $3-2$ ), on this error signal. The result of the PID algorithm is then used as the new frequency reference, or is added to the existing speed reference.
The PID target value can come from the frequency command (from operator) or a Multi-Function Analog Input.
Select the PID Control Feedback signal from external terminal AIN for a current signal ( $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ DC) or from VIN for a voltage ( $0-10$ VDC).

The Proportional Gain is the value by which the error signal is multiplied to generate a new PID controller output. A higher setting will result in a system with quicker response. A lower setting will result in a more stable yet slower system.

The Integral Time is a parameter that determines how fast the PID controller will seek to eliminate any steady-state error. The smaller the setting, the faster the error will be eliminated. To eliminate the integral function entirely, set this parameter to 0.0 seconds. A lower setting will result in a more responsive system. A higher setting will result in a more stable yet slower system.

The Integral Upper Limit parameter will limit the effect that the integrator can have. It works if the PID controller output is positive or negative. It can also be used to prevent integrator "wind-up."

The Derivative Time is a parameter that can be adjusted to increase system response to fast load or reference changes, and to reduce overshoot upon startup. To eliminate the differential function entirely, set this parameter to 0.00 seconds.
The PID Output Limit (Cn-51, Cn-52) parameter can be used to set the maximum effect the PID controller will have on the system. It will also limit the PID output when it is either positive or negative.

NOTE: When the PID output limit is reached, the integrator will hold and not change in value until the PID output is less than the PID output limit.

The PID Bias (Bn-20) parameter will add a fixed percentage to the PID output. It can be used to tune out small system offsets.

## NOTE : This parameter is set as a percentage of maximum output frequency.

The above parameters are factory set for optimum results for most applications, and generally do not need to be changed.
The PID Primary Delay Time parameter adds a filter to the PID output to keep it from changing too quickly. The higher the setting, the slower the PID output will change.
All of these parameters are interactive, and will need to be adjusted until the control loop is properly tuned, i.e. stable with minimal steady-state error. A general procedure for tuning these parameters is as follows:

1. Adjust Proportional Gain until continuous oscillations in the Controlled Variable are at a minimum.
2. The addition of Integral Time will cause the steady-state error to approach zero. The time should be adjusted so that this minimal error is attained as fast as possible, without making the system oscillate.
3. If necessary, adjust Derivative Time to reduce overshoot during startup. The inverter's acceleration and deceleration rate times can also be used for this purpose.


If overshoot occurs, shorten the derivative time (D) and

lengthen the integral time (I).

To rapidly stabilize the control conditions even when overshooting occurs, shorten the integral time (I) and lengthen the derivative time (D).

If oscillation occurs with a longer cycle than the integral time (I) setting, then the integral operation is strong. The oscillation will be reduced as the integral time (I) is lengthened.

If oscillation cycle is short and approx. the same as the derivative time (D) setting, then the derivative operation is strong. The oscillation will be reduced as the derivative time (D) is shortened. If even setting the derivative time (D) to 0.00 cannot reduce oscillation, then either decreases the proportional gain $(P)$ or raise the PID primary delay time constant.

## B. Supplementary on PID Control Block Diagram

A PID Control Block Diagram is:


Fig. 47. PID Control Block Diagram
Note :

1. A target signal may come from the LCD Digital Operator, RS-485 Port or Multi-Function Analog Input Terminal-AUX Setting. (upon Sn-05 setting).
2. The detected signal can be input either from terminal VIN (Sn-24=0, Voltage Command $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ) or from terminal AIN (Sn-24=1, Current Command $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ).
3. If the target signal is from the terminal AUX, please use the wiring diagram indicated below: (Sn-05=01, Sn-29=09).


Fig. 48. PID Wiring Diagram
4. Refer to Pages 3-7 to 3-9 for more details about PID use.

## C. Wiring for PG Feedback Use

The MA7200 inverter has a built-in PG interface, no external PG feedback option card is needed. An independent DC source of +12 V should be provided from an external source.


Fig. 49. Wiring of PG feedback
Note :
$\square$

1. ${ }^{\prime}$ : Isolated twisted cable wire.
2. Notation for PG terminals

| Terminal | Function |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{A}(+)$ | PG signal input terminal. <br> The voltage level is (H: $4 \sim 12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~L}: \leq 1 \mathrm{~V})$. <br> $\mathrm{A}(-)$ <br> Its Max. frequency is $<32767 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| IP12 | Terminals feed in the ( +12 )VDC external power |
| IG12 | source $(+12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$, the Max. current is 40mA) |$|$| +12 V | $(+12) \mathrm{V}$ DC source $(+12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$, min. 0.5 A$)$ |
| :---: | :--- |
| OV | Inverter ground. |
| E |  |

3. Please refer to page 3-27 and 3-69 for more details on PG feedback.
4. The $A(+), A(-)$, IP12, IG12 terminals are integrated as CN2 in compact version. (see page 1-9~1-10). The code No. of the wire is 4H339D0250001.
5. The PG interface only allows the open-collector interface drive or complementary interface drive.
6. The short pin of TP1 set to PULL UP position for open-collector interface (factory setting) and set to OPEN position for complementary interface. The PG interface only allows the open-collector interface drive or complementary interface drive.
7. The shielded twisted-pair cable wire should be used between the inverter and PG, its length should be less than 150 feet.
D. RS-485 Communication Interface

- MA7200 RS-485 interface (terminal S(+), S(-)) can provide MODBUS protocol for communication. PROFIBUS protocol for communication is possible with an optional PROFIBUS Communication Card (MA-SP).
- Wiring diagram of MODBUS and PROFIBUS-DP:
(a) MODBUS Protocol Communication


Fig. 50. Wiring for MODBUS Protocol Communication
Note :1. A Host Controller with RS-485 interface can communicate with the MA7200 unit through RS-485 interface connection directly. If the Host Controller does not provide the RS-485 port and its RS-232 port is available, an RS-485/RS-232 conversion card should be used to connect between this Host Controller and the MA7200 unit.
2. A MODBUS Host Controller can drive the network with no more than 31 inverters connected, using MODBUS communication standard. If the inverter (e.g., MA7200) is at the end of the network, it must have terminating resistors $220 \Omega$ at both terminals. All other inverters in the system should not have terminators.
3. Please refer to "MA7200 RS-485 MODBUS Communication Application Manual".
(b) PROFIBUS Protocol Communication

The optional MA-SP PROFIBUS Communication Card supports the PROFIBUS protocol. The optional MA-SP PROFIBUS Communication Card can be placed at the control board. An independent 24V DC Power Supply is needed for all MA-SP option cards.


Fig. 51. Wiring for PROFIBUS Protocol Communication
Note: 1. Code No. : 4H300D0290009
2. The optional MA-SP card will consume about $2.4 \mathrm{~W}\left(=24.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*} 0.1 \mathrm{~A}\right)$. Select the proper DC power supply to meet your system capacity based upon the station number.
3. A maximum of 31 PROFIBUS-DP stations (nodes) may be contained within a single network segment. If the drive is at the end of the network, it must have $220 \Omega$ between terminals ( $\mathrm{S}-, \mathrm{S}+$ ).
4. For more details, refer to the "MA7200 PROFIBUS-DP Communication Application Manual".

## E. SINK/SOURCE Typical Connection Diagram

- The UL/CUL Standard Type Control Board (Code No. : 4P101C0060002) Terminal (1)~8) can be set as Sink or Source Type Input Interface. Typical connection examples are shown below.
(a) SINK Type Input Interface: The short pin of TP2 is set to SINK position.
- Transistor (Open-collector) used for operation signal.

- NPN Sensor (Sink) used for operation signal.

(b) SOURCE Type Input Interface : The short pin of TP2 is set to SINK position.
- Transistor (Open-collector) used for operation signal.

- PNP Sensor (Source) used for operation signal.



## F. RS-232C Serial Communications Connection Diagram

The LCD Digital Operator uses RS-232C Serial Communication through connector CN1 to communicate with control board. Using the CN1 port on the control board, the parameters can be monitored and updated by using a suitable PC programming tool.

The CN1 port is a non-isolated RS-232C port with a baud rate of 2400 bps . Contact your TECO-Westinghouse factory representative or distributor for further information.

- The pin definitions of CN1
-6 pin telephone jack


| Pin | Signal Definition |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | LCD/PC selection |
| 2 | 5 V |
| 3 | Rx |
| 4 | Tx |
| 5 | 0 V |
| 6 | Reserved (-5V, for LCD display) |

- Typical connection diagram


Fig. 52. RS232-C Typical Connection Diagram

## G. Sensorless Vector Control Set-up

The MA7200 has two standard two selectable control modes, V/F Control Mode (Sn-67=0) and Sensorless Vector Control Mode (Sn-67=1). When the Sensorless Vector Control Mode is selected, be sure that the inverter capacity and the motor rating are suitably matched.
The AUTOTUNE feature can be used to identify and store the important motor parameters for the Sensorless Vector Control Mode.

Refer to pages 3-28, 3-29 and 3-73 for more details about Sensorless Vector Control.

- The Sequence of Motor Parameter Autotuning:

1. Disconnect the motor load and make sure that the wiring between the inverter and the motor is suitable. The difference between inverter capacity and motor rating should not be greater than two frame sizes.
2. Switch to PRGM operation mode by pressing the Digital Operator ( $\binom{$ PRGM }{DRVE} key.
3. Input the Motor Rated Voltage Data to parameter Cn-03 (Max. Output Voltage) and the Motor Rated Frequency to parameter Cn-04 (Max. Voltage Frequency) using data from motor's nameplate. Enable Sensorless Vector Control Mode (Sn-67=1).
4. Enable the Autotuning Function by setting Sn-66=1.
5. Switch to DRIVE operation mode by pressing the $\begin{gathered}\text { PRGM } \\ \text { DRIVE }\end{gathered}$ key, then run the inverter by pressing the RUN key.
6. The inverter system immediately enters into the autotuning operation until completing the autotuning procedure (normally about 25 seconds). The inverter then returns to a stopped condition. Press the STOP key to stop the parameter autotuning operation if an abnormality occurs during autotuning operation.
7. Finally, press the STOP key to return the system to normal operation mode. The value of motor parameter will be automatically stored in these parameters: Cn-57 (Motor Line-to-Line Resistance R1), Cn-58 (Motor Rotor Equivalent Resistance R2), Cn-59 (Motor Leakage Inductance Ls) and Cn-60 (Mutual Inductance Lm).

- The Operations and Adjustments of Sensorless Vector Control :

1. Make sure the inverter capacity and motor rating is suitably matched. Use the AUTOTUNE feature to identify and store the motor parameters in the first time sensorless vector operation after installation, and key in the Motor Rated Voltage data into Cn-03 and the Motor Rated Frequency into Cn-04 according to the motor nameplate.
2. Enable the Sensorless Vector Control Mode by setting Sn-67=1.
3. Increase setting $\mathrm{Cn}-57$ to increase the generating torque at low speed. Decrease setting Cn-57 to reduce the generating torque to avoid overcurrent trip at low speed.
4. Adjust setting Cn-61 if the speed accuracy needs to improve. When the actual speed is low, increase the set value and when the actual speed is high, decrease the set value.
5. If the motor speed is not stable or the load inertia is too large, increase the Cn-40 (Slip Compensation Primary Delay Time) setting. If the speed response is slow, decrease the setting of Cn-40.

## H. Notes for Circuit Protection and Environmental Ratings

- Circuit Protection

The MA7200 is "suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than___rms symmetrical amperes___V maximum." Where the rms value symmetrical amperes and V maximum are to be as follows:

| Device Rating |  | Short Circuit <br> Rating (A) | Maximum <br> Voltage (V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP |  |  |
| 230 V | $1.5 \sim 50$ | 5,000 |  |
|  | $51 \sim 100$ | 10,000 |  |
| 460 V | $1.5 \sim 50$ | 5,000 | 480 V |
|  | $51 \sim 200$ | 10,000 |  |

- Environmental Ratings

The MA7200 is intended for use in pollution degree 2 environments.

■ Field Wiring Terminals and Tightening Torque
The wiring terminals and tightening torque are listed as follows. (Main Circuit Terminal Specifications - use $140 / 167^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(60 / 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ copper wire only).
(A) 230V Class (NEMA1)

| Circuit | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Inverter } \\ & \text { Rating } \\ & \text { (HP) } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals Mark | Cable Size <br> (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (Pound-inch) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 1 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\Theta$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | © | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 2 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2 , $\odot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 12 ~ 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 3 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | © | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 7.5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | $10 \sim 8$ | M4 | 10 |
|  | 10 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 10~8 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 15 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P B2, $\ominus$ | 8~6 | M6 | 30 |
|  |  | © | 10~8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 20 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\bigodot$ | 8~6 | M6 | 30 |
|  |  | © | $10 \sim 8$ | M6 | 35 |
|  | 25 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | © | 6 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 30 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 2 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 40 | $\mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~L} 2, \mathrm{~L} 3, \mathrm{~T} 1, \mathrm{~T} 2, \mathrm{~T} 3, \oplus, \ominus$ | 210 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 4 | M10 | 156 |
| Control Circuit | All series | (1)~(8), 15V, VIN, AIN, AUX, AO1, AO2 RA, RB, RC, DO1, DO2, (or R2A, R2C) | 24~14 | M2.6 | 4 |

(B) 460V Class (NEMA1)

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (Pound-inch) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 1 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3 | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\theta}$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 2 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3 | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | ( | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 3 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\odot$ | $14 \sim 10$ | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\theta}{\theta}$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\bigodot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\theta}$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 7.5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | © | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 10 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\theta}{ }$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 15 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\odot$ | 10~8 | M6 | 15 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\theta}$ | 12~10 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 20 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, $\bigodot$ | 10~8 | M6 | 15 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\hat{O}}$ | 12 ~ 10 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 25 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\theta}$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 30 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\dagger, \ominus$ | 6 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{*}$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 40 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 8 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 50 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | (1) | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 60 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\dagger, \ominus$ | 2 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\theta}$ | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 75 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 2/0 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\dagger$ | 4 | M10 | 156 |
| Control Circuit | All series | (1) ~8, 15V, VIN, AIN, AUX, AO1, AO2 RA, RB, RC, DO1, DO2, (or R2A, R2C) | 24~14 | M2.6 | 4 |

(C) 230V Class (NEMA4)

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (Pound-inch) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 1 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\bigodot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 2 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 3 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\bigodot$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | - | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\bigcirc$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 7.5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{*}$ | $10 \sim 8$ | M4 | 10 |
|  | 10 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { E)}}{ }$ | 10~8 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 15 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P B2, $\ominus$ |  | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{ } \stackrel{-1}{ }$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 20 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B2, అ | 2 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{( }{)}$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
| Control Circuit | All series | (1) $\sim$ 8, 15V, VIN, AIN, AUX, AO1, AO2 RA, RB, RC, DO1, DO2, (or R2A, R2C) | 24~14 | M2.6 | 4 |

(D) 460V Class (NEMA4)

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (Pound-inch) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 1 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\bigodot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\theta$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 2 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\bigodot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | (1) | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 3 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{\theta}$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 14~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\hat{\theta}$ | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 7.5 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 12 ~ 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\Theta$ ) | 12~10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 10 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  |  | $\bigcirc$ | 10 | M4 | 10 |
|  | 15 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 12~10 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\bigcirc$ | 12~10 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 20 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B1/P, B1/R, B2, $\odot$ | 10 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\theta}$ | 10 | M6 | 35 |
| Control Circuit | All series | (1)~(8), 15V, VIN, AIN, AUX, AO1, AO2 RA, RB, RC, DO1, DO2, (or R2A, R2C) | 24~14 | M2.6 | 4 |

## I. Spare Parts

(A) 230V Class (NEMA1)

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | CONTROL PC BOARD | POWER <br> BOARD | Power Module (IGBT) | Diode Module |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-2001-N1 | MODEL | - | - | CM15MDL-12H |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005*1 | 4P106C01600A1 | 277830540 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 2 | MA7200-2002-N1 | MODEL | - | - | CM20MDL-12H |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005*- | 4P106C0160003 | 3K3A2471 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 3 | MA7200-2003-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR30SA060 |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C01800B1 | 3K3A2624 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 5 | MA7200-2005-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR50SA060 |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {22 }}$ | 4P106C01800C9 | 3K3A2627 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 7.5 | MA7200-2007-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP50RA060 | DF75LA80 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 2 | 4P106C0210001 | 277831660 | 4M903D1480016 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-2010-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP75RA060 | DF75LA80 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0220006 | 277831678 | 4M903D1480016 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-2015-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP100RTA060 | DF100BA80 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001*2 | 4P106C01500A6 | 277831694 | 277192209 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-2020-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP160RTA060 | DF150BA80 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001*2 | 4P106C01500B4 | 277831708 | 277192179 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | MA7200-2025-N1 | MODEL | - | - | MIG200J6CMB1W | SKKH42/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {² }}$ | 4P106C03300B2 | 277830086 | 277112311 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 30 | MA7200-2030-N1 | MODEL | - | - | SKM195GB063DN | SKKH57/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C013000122 | 4P106C04000A2 | 277810654 | 277112329 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 40 | MA7200-2040-N1 | MODEL | - | - | SKM300GB063DN | SKKH72/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001* | 4P106C04000A2 | 277810662 | 277112337 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

*1: For old version, code no. is 4P101C0040001.
*2 : For old version, code no. is 4P101C0060002.

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | COOLING FAN | Resistor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-2001-N1 | MODEL | KD1204PFBX | N20SP-12-Y2 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D0880002 | 3M903D1820000 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-2002-N1 | MODEL | KD1204PFBX | N20SP-12-Y2 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D0880002 | 3M903D1820000 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-2003-N1 | MODEL | AFB0624H | $8 \mathrm{~W} / 12 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D0190012 | 4M903D0180086 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | MA7200-2005-N1 | MODEL | AFB0624H | $8 \mathrm{~W} / 12 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D0190012 | 4M903D0180086 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 2 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-2007-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824VH | 8W/6.2л $\quad 8 \mathrm{~W} / 6.2 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D0200018 | 4M903D0180078 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 ------1 |
| 10 | MA7200-2010-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824VH | $8 \mathrm{~W} / 6.2 \Omega \quad 8 \mathrm{~W} / 6.2 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D0200018 | 4M903D0180078 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 -----------1 |
| 15 | MA7200-2015-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH-B | 60W/2.2 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D3340007 | 3H300D2350005 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-2020-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH-B | 60W/2.2 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D3340007 | 3H300D2350005 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | MA7200-2025-N1 | MODEL | PMD2408PMB1-A : KD2406PTB1 | 60W/120ת |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6050000 | ЗK3A4880 |
|  |  | Q'TY | $2{ }^{-\cdots------1}$ | 1 |
| 30 | MA7200-2030-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 | 60W/120』 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6040004 - 4 - | 3K3A4880 |
|  |  | Q'TY | $2{ }^{--------1}$ | 1 |
| 40 | MA7200-2040-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 | 60W/120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H30006040004 4 4H300D6060021 | 3K3A4880 |
|  |  | Q'TY | $2^{-------1}$ | 1 |


| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Relay | DCCT | Capacitor | OPERATOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-2001-N1 | MODEL | OZ-SS-112LM | LX-7.5 | 330uF/400V | JNEP-36 ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ |
|  |  | CODE | 271608055 | 3K3A2468 | 3K3A1868 | 4H300C0050000 ${ }^{\text {* }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-2002-N1 | MODEL | OZ-SS-112LM | HY-10P | $330 \mathrm{FF} / 400 \mathrm{~V}$ | JNEP-36 ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ |
|  |  | CODE | 271608055 | 273014331 | ЗKЗА1868 | 4H300C0050000*3 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-2003-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-1A-D-H-24VDC | SY-15T | 470uF/400v | JNEP-36 ${ }^{3}$ |
|  |  | CODE | 271608969 | 3M903D1420001 | 4M903D0300022 | 4H300C0050000*3 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 5 | MA7200-2005-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-1A-D-H-24VDC | SY-25T2 | 470uF/400v | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271608969 | 3M903D3860009 | 4M903D0300022 | 4H300C0050000*3 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-2007-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-2A-D-H-24VDC | HY37-P | 1500uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271608977 | 4M903D1020015 | 4M903D0310010 | 4H300C0050000* |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-2010-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-2A-D-H-24VDC | HY50-P | 1800uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271608977 | 4M903D1020023 | 4M903D0310010 | 4H300C0050000*3 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-2015-N1 | MODEL | G7J-4A-B-DC24V | HC-PT075V4B15 | $3300 \mathrm{uF} / 400 \mathrm{~V}$ | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | ЗКЗА2390 | 3M903D4030034 | 4M903D0310061 | 4H300C0050000* |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-2020-N1 | MODEL | G7J-4A-B-DC24V | HC-PT100V4B15 | 4400uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 3K3A2390 | 3M903D4030042 | 4M903D0310052 | 4H300C0050000*- |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25 | MA7200-2025-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | L08P150D15 | 400V/6800uF | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D2800006 | 4M903D3960031 | 4M903D4110007 | 4H300C0050000*3 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 30 | MA7200-2030-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP./Board | JNEP-36 ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D2800006 | 4P108C00800A2 | 4P108C0050008 | 4H300C0050000*--- |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 40 | MA7200-2040-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP./Board | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D2800006 | 4P108C0090000 | 4P108C0060003 | 4H300C0050000* |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | --------- | 1 | 1 |

*3 : For old version, code no. is 4H300C0020003 (JNEP-31V).
(B) 460V Class (NEMA1)

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | CONTROL PC BOARD | POWER BOARD | Power Module (IGBT) | Diode Module |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-4001-N1 | MODEL | - | - | CM10MDL-24H |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005* | 4P106C0250002 | 3K3A2473 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 2 | MA7200-4002-N1 | MODEL | - | - | CM10MDL-24H |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005*1 | 4P106C02500A1 | 3K3A2473 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 3 | MA7200-4003-N1 | MODEL | - |  | 7MBR15SA120 |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0240007 | 277831643 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 5 | MA7200-4005-N1 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR25SA120 |  |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C02400A5 | 277831651 |  |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 7.5 | MA7200-4007-N1 | MODEL | - |  | 7MBP50RA120 | 6RI30G-160 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0110006 | 277831686 | 277191067 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-4010-N1 | MODEL | - |  | 7MBP50RA120 | 6RI30G-160 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0110006 | 277831686 | 277191067 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-4015-N1 | MODEL | - |  | 7MBP75RA120 | DF75AA160 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001*2 | 4P106C0150008 | 277831538 | 277192128 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 20 | MA7200-4020-N1 | MODEL | - |  | 7MBP75RA120 | DF75AA160 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0150016 | 277831538 | 277192128 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | MA7200-4025-N1 | MODEL | - |  | MIG100Q6CMB1X | SKKH42/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0330006 | 277830094 | 277112311 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 30 | MA7200-4030-N1 | MODEL | - |  | MIG150Q6CMB1X | SKKH42/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C03300A4 | 277830108 | 277112311 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 40 | MA7200-4040-N1 | MODEL | - |  | SKM145GB128DN | SKKH42/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0400007 | 277810620 | 277112311 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 50 | MA7200-4050-N1 | MODEL | - |  | CM200DY-24A | SKKH57/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0400007 | 277810336 | 277112329 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 60 | MA7200-4060-N1 | MODEL | - |  | SKM300GB128D | SKKH72/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0410000 | 277810646 | 277112337 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 75 | MA7200-4075-N1 | MODEL | - |  | SKM300GB128D | SKKH92/16E |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 4P106C0410000 | 277810646 | 277112345 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

*1: For old version, code no. is 4P101C0040001.
*2 : For old version, code no. is 4P101C0060002.

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | COOLING FAN | Resistor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-4001-N1 | MODEL | KD1204PFBX | 5W/40ת |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D0880002 | 3M112Z0010006 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | - 2 |
| 2 | MA7200-4002-N1 | MODEL | KD1204PFBX | 5W/40ת |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {COODE }}$ | 4 M 903 D 0880002 | 3M112ZOO10006 |
|  |  | Q'TY | --------- | 2 |
| 3 | MA7200-4003-N1 | MODEL | AFB0624H | $8 \mathrm{~W} / 120 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H30000190004 | 4M903D0180060 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | - |
| 5 | MA7200-4005-N1 | MODEL | AFB0624H | $8 \mathrm{~W} / 120 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H30000190004 | 4M903D0180060 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | ---------- |
| 7.5 | MA7200-4007-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH | 10W/16 |
|  |  | CODE | 4 H 300 DO 0200000 | 4M903D0190022 4M903D2330026 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | $1^{-\cdots--r}$ |
| 10 | MA7200-4010-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH | 10W/16ת 10W/16ת |
|  |  | CODE | 4H30000200000 | 4M903D0190022 4M903D2330026 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-4015-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH | $80 \mathrm{~W} / 6.2 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4 H 300014400004 | 3H300D2360001 |
|  |  | Q'TY | -------- | -------- |
| 20 | MA7200-4020-N1 | MODEL | AFB0824SH | $80 W / 6.2 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H30001440004 | 3H300D2360001 |
|  |  | Q'TY | ---------- | --------- |
| 25 | MA7200-4025-N1 | MODEL | EEB0824EHE ASB0624H-B | 60W/240』 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D5590001 4H300D6060013 | 3K3A4879 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 2 | ----- |
| 30 | MA7200-4030-N1 | MODEL | EEB0824EHE ASB0624H-B | 60W/240 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6050000 4H300D6060013 | 3K3A4879 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 2 | 1 |
| 40 | MA7200-4040-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 ${ }^{\text {a }}$, KD2406PTB1 | 60W/240 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6040004 - 4 H 300 D 6060021 | 3K3A4881 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 2 | 1 |
| 50 | MA7200-4050-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ KD2406PTB1 | 60W/240』 |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6040004 4 H 300 D 6060021 | ЗKЗA4881 |
|  |  | Q'TY | $2^{----r---1}$ | ---1--- |
| 60 | MA7200-4060-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 KD2406PTB1 | $60 \mathrm{~W} / 240 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6040004 4H300D6060021 | ЗKЗA4881 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 2 | 1 |
| 75 | MA7200-4075-N1 | MODEL | PSD2412PMB1 KD2406PTB1 | $60 \mathrm{~W} / 240 \Omega$ |
|  |  | CODE | 4H300D6040004 4H300D6060021 | 3K3A4881 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 2 | - |


| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Relay | DCCT | Capacitor | OPERATOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-4001-N1 | MODEL | RT444012 | TB5A 4V | 330uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D1040008 | 4M903D2210012 | ЗKЗA1868 | $4 \mathrm{3} 300 \mathrm{CO} 050000^{3}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | --------- | --------- | 2--- | ---------- |
| 2 | MA7200-4002-N1 | MODEL | RT444012 | TB5A 4V | 330uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D1040008 | 4M903D2210012 | ЗKЗA1868 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | -------- | --------- | ---- | --------- |
| 3 | MA7200-4003-N1 | MODEL | 953-1A-24DG-DC24V | HC-PSG075V4B15 | $330 \mathrm{~F} / 400 \mathrm{~V}$ | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271603711 | 4M903D2220026 | 4 M 903 D 0300014 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {4 }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | ----- | ---------- | --------- | ---------- |
| 5 | MA7200-4005-N1 | MODEL | 953-1A-24DG-DC24V | HC-PSG125V4B15 | 560uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271603711 | 4M903D2220042 | 4M90300300031 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | ---- | ---------- | - | ---------- |
| 7.5 | MA7200-4007-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-2A-D-H | TC25A 4V | 2200uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271608977 | 4M903D2210063 | 4M903D0310036 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | - ${ }^{-1}$ | - | - | --------- |
| 10 | MA7200-4010-N1 | MODEL | 841-S-2A-D-H | TC25A 4V | 2200uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 271608977 | 4M903D2210063 | 4M903D0310036 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {4 }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | ----- | - | - | ----------- |
| 15 | MA7200-4015-N1 | MODEL | G7J-4A-B-DC24V | HC-PT0375V4B15 | 3300uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {CODED }}$ | 3K3A2390 | 3M903D4030018 | 4M9003D0310061 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | ------- | - | --------- |
| 20 | MA7200-4020-N1 | MODEL | G7J-4A-B-DC24V | HC-PT050V4B15 | 4400uF/400V | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 3K3A2390 | 3M903D4030026 | 4M903D0310052 | 4H300C0050000 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |
| 25 | MA7200-4025-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | L08P075D15 | 400V/6800uF | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {CODE }}$ | 4M903D2800006 | 4M903D3960015 | 4M9003D4110007 | 4Н300c0050000 |
|  |  | Q'TY | ------- | ${ }^{---{ }^{-----}}$ | - | -------- |
| 30 | MA7200-4030-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | L08P100D15 | 400V/6800uF | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4 M 903 D 2800006 | 4M903D3960023 | 4M9003D4110007 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co05000}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 3 | - | 1 |
| 40 | MA7200-4040-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP./Board | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4 M 903 D 2800006 | 4P108C0080004 | 4 P 108 COO 00002 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{CO} 50000^{4}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 50 | MA7200-4050-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP./Board | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D2800006 | 4P108C00800A2 | 4 P 108 CO 00400 A 1 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co050000} 3$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | , | 1 | 1 |
| 60 | MA7200-4060-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP/Board | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D2800006 | 4P108C0100005 | 4P108C0020001 | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{C} 0050000^{3}$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 75 | MA7200-4075-N1 | MODEL | 942H-2C-24-DS | CT/Board | CAP./Board | JNEP-36*3 |
|  |  | CODE- | 4M903D2800006 | 4P108C0100005 | 4 P 108 CO 00200 AO | $4 \mathrm{H} 300 \mathrm{Co050000} 3$ |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

*3 : For old version, code no. is 4H300C0020003 (JNEP-31V).
(C) 230V Class (NEMA4)

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Control PC Board | Power Board | Rectifier Board | Main Circuit Transistor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-2001-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | CM15MDL-12H |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005 | 4P106C01600A1 | - | 277830540 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-2002-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | CM20MDL-12H |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005 | 4P106C0160003 | - | 277830558 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-2003-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP50RA060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4P106C04900B0 } \\ & \text { 4P106C05000B5 } \end{aligned}$ | - | 277831660 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 5 | MA7200-2005-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP50RA060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4P106C04900B0 } \\ & \text { 4P106C05000B5 } \end{aligned}$ | - | 277831660 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-2007-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP50RA060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C01500C2 | 4P106C0480008 | 277831660 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-2010-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP75RA060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C01500D1 | 4P106C0480008 | 277831678 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-2015-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | PM100RSE060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C01500A6 | 4P106C0470002 | 277820242 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-2020-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | PM150RSE060 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C01500B4 | 4P106C0470002 | 277820251 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |


| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Main Circuit Diode | Cooling Fan (inside ) | Cooling Fan ( outside ) | Operator |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-2001-N4 | MODEL | - | KD1204PFBX | - | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | - | 4M903D0880002 | - | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-2002-N4 | MODEL | - | KD1204PFBX | - | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | - | 4M903D0880002 | - | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-2003-N4 | MODEL | DB35-16 | AD0424HB-G70(T) | KD2406PTB1 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D4410001 | 4M903D4630001 | 4M903D4640006 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | MA7200-2005-N4 | MODEL | DB35-16 | AD0424HB-G70(T) | KD2406PTB1 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D4410001 | 4M903D4630001 | 4M903D4640006 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-2007-N4 | MODEL | VVZ 70-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111331 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-2010-N4 | MODEL | VVZ 70-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111331 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-2015-N4 | MODEL | VVZ110-12 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111314 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-2020-N4 | MODEL | VVZ175-12 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111314 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

(D) 460V Class (NEMA4)

| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Control PC Board | Power Board | Rectifier Board | Main Circuit Transistor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-4001-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | CM10MDL-24H |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005 | 4P106C0250002 | - | 277840049 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-4002-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | CM10MDL-24H |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0120005 | 4P106C02500A1 | - | 277840049 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-4003-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP25RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0490011 | - | 277831716 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 5 | MA7200-4005-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP25RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0490003 <br> 4P106C0500009 | - | 277831716 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-4007-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP50RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0150016 | 4P106C0460007 | 277831686 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-4010-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP50RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0150016 | 4P106C0460007 | 277831686 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-4015-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP75RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0150008 | 4P106C0450001 | 277831538 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-4020-N4 | MODEL | - | - | - | 7MBP75RA120 |
|  |  | CODE | 4P101C0130001 | 4P106C0150016 | 4P106C0450001 | 277831538 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |


| INVERTER \& PARTS NAME |  |  | Main Circuit Diode | Cooling Fan (inside ) | Cooling Fan ( outside ) | Operator |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | MODEL | SPEC. |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MA7200-4001-N4 | MODEL | - | KD1204PFBX | - | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | - | 4M903D0880002 | - | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2 | MA7200-4002-N4 | MODEL | - | KD1204PFBX | - | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | - | 4M903D0880002 | - | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 3 | MA7200-4003-N4 | MODEL | DB35-16 | AD0424HB-G70(T) | KD2406PTB1 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D4410001 | 4M903D4630001 | 4M903D4640006 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | MA7200-4005-N4 | MODEL | DB35-16 | AD0424HB-G70(T) | KD2406PTB1 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 4M903D4410001 | 4M903D4630001 | 4M903D4640006 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 7.5 | MA7200-4007-N4 | MODEL | VVZ40-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 27711349 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 10 | MA7200-4010-N4 | MODEL | VVZ40-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 27711349 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 15 | MA7200-4015-N4 | MODEL | VVZ 70-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111331 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 20 | MA7200-4020-N4 | MODEL | VVZ 70-16 | AFB0624H | PMD2408PMB1-A(2)155 | JNEP-36 |
|  |  | CODE | 277111331 | 4H300D0250009 | 4H300D0190004 | 4P303C00100B7 |
|  |  | Q'TY | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

## J. Electrical Ratings For Constant Torque and Quadratic Torque

| MA7200 Model | Constant Torque (150\%, 1minute) |  |  | Quadratic Torque (110\%, 1minute) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Max. Applic. <br> Motor Output <br> HP (kW) | Rated Output <br> Current <br> (A) | Max. Switching <br> Freq. <br> (kHz) | Max. Applic. <br> Motor Output <br> HP (kW) | Rated Output <br> Current <br> (A) | Max. Switching <br> Freq. <br> (kHz) |  |
|  | 1 | $(0.75)$ | 4.8 A | 15 | 1 | $(0.75)$ | 5.6 A |
| MA7200-2002-N1 | 2 | $(1.5)$ | 6.4 A | 15 | 2 | $(1.5)$ | 7.6 A |
| MA7200-2003-N1 | 3 | $(2.2)$ | 9.6 A | 15 | 3 | $(2.2)$ | 9.8 A |
| MA7200-2005-N1 | 5.4 | $(4)$ | 17.5 A | 15 | 7.5 | $(5.5)$ | 22.7 A |
| MA7200-2007-N1 | 7.5 | $(5.5)$ | 24 A | 15 | 10 | $(7.5)$ | 32 A |
| MA7200-2010-N1 | 10 | $(7.5)$ | 32 A | 15 | 10 | $(7.5)$ | 32 A |
| MA7200-2015-N1 | 15 | $(11)$ | 48 A | 10 | 20 | $(15)$ | 56.7 A |
| MA7200-2020-N1 | 20 | $(15)$ | 64 A | 10 | 25 | $(18.5)$ | 70.9 A |
| MA7200-2025-N1 | 25 | $(18.5)$ | 80 A | 10 | 25 | $(18.5)$ | 80 A |
| MA7200-2030-N1 | 30 | $(22)$ | 96 A | 10 | 40 | $(30)$ | 108 A |
| MA7200-2040-N1 | 40 | $(30)$ | 130 A | 10 | 40 | $(30)$ | 130 A |
| MA7200-4001-N1 | 1 | $(0.75)$ | 2.6 A | 15 | 1 | $(0.75)$ | 2.9 A |
| MA7200-4002-N1 | 2 | $(1.5)$ | 4 A | 15 | 2 | $(1.5)$ | 4.6 A |
| MA7200-4003-N1 | 3 | $(2.2)$ | 4.8 A | 15 | 3 | $(2.2)$ | 4.9 A |
| MA7200-4005-N1 | 5.4 | $(4)$ | 8.7 A | 15 | 7.5 | $(5.5)$ | 12.5 A |
| MA7200-4007-N1 | 7.5 | $(5.5)$ | 12 A | 15 | 10 | $(7.5)$ | 15.4 A |
| MA7200-4010-N1 | 10 | $(7.5)$ | 15 A | 15 | 15 | $(11)$ | 22.7 A |
| MA7200-4015-N1 | 15 | $(11)$ | 24 A | 10 | 20 | $(15)$ | 30.3 A |
| MA7200-4020-N1 | 20 | $(15)$ | 32 A | 10 | 25 | $(18.5)$ | 38 A |
| MA7200-4025-N1 | 25 | $(18.5)$ | 40 A | 10 | 30 | $(22)$ | 44 A |
| MA7200-4030-N1 | 30 | $(22)$ | 48 A | 10 | 30 | $(22)$ | 48 A |
| MA7200-4040-N1 | 40 | $(30)$ | 64 A | 10 | 50 | $(37)$ | 71 A |
| MA7200-4050-N1 | 50 | $(37)$ | 80 A | 10 | 50 | $(37)$ | 80 A |
| MA7200-4060-N1 | 60 | $(45)$ | 96 A | 10 | 75 | $(55)$ | 108 A |
| MA7200-4075-N1 | 75 | $(55)$ | 128 A | 10 | 100 | $(75)$ | 140 A |


| Item | Common details |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Constant Torque | Quadratic Torque |
| Output Overload | $150 \%$ for 60 s | $110 \%$ for 60 s |
| Operation Ambient <br> Temperature | $+14 \sim 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | $+14 \sim 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ |
| Allowable Voltage <br> Fluctuation | $-15 \% \sim+10 \%$ | $-15 \% \sim+10 \%$ |
| Output Frequency | $0.5 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.5 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| V/F curve | Dependent on parameter setting | Quadratic (or Cubic) Torque |

## K. Inverter Heat Loss

(A) 200 to 230 V

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Model } \\ 7200-\text { XXXX-N1 } \end{gathered}$ | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2005 | 2007 | 2010 | 2015 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2040 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity kVA |  | 2 | 2.7 | 4 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 13.7 | 20.6 | 27.4 | 34 | 41 | 54 |
| Rated Current A |  | 4.8 | 6.4 | 9.6 | 17.5 | 24 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 80 | 96 | 130 |
|  | Fin | 11 | 13 | 30 | 40 | 66 | 77 | 86 | 121 | 145 | 246 | 335 |
|  | Inside Unit | 65 | 77 | 185 | 248 | 409 | 474 | 529 | 742 | 889 | 1510 | 2059 |
|  | Total Heat Loss | 76 | 90 | 215 | 288 | 475 | 551 | 615 | 863 | 1034 | 1756 | 2394 |

(B) 380 to 460 V

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Model } \\ 7200-\text { XXXX-N1 } \end{gathered}$ | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4005 | 4007 | 4010 | 4015 | 4020 | 4025 | 4030 | 4040 | 4050 | 4060 | 4075 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity kVA |  | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 10.3 | 12.3 | 20.6 | 27.4 | 34 | 41 | 54 | 68 | 82 | 110 |
| Rated Current A |  | 2.6 | 4 | 4.8 | 8.7 | 12 | 15 | 24 | 32 | 40 | 48 | 64 | 80 | 96 | 128 |
|  | Fin | 16 | 21 | 41 | 45 | 64 | 72 | 126 | 157 | 198 | 236 | 262 | 324 | 369 | 481 |
|  | Inside Unit | 99 | 129 | 249 | 278 | 393 | 442 | 772 | 965 | 1218 | 1449 | 1608 | 1993 | 2270 | 2957 |
|  | Total Heat Loss | 115 | 150 | 290 | 323 | 457 | 514 | 898 | 1122 | 1416 | 1685 | 1870 | 2317 | 2639 | 3438 |

## DISTRIBUTED BY:

## TECO © Westinghouse

5100 NORTH IH-35 ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681 www.tecowestinghouse.com

